# ISONIC 2008 Portable Digital 8-Channel Ultrasonic Flaw Detector Recorder



Operating Manual Revision 1.06



ISONIC 2008 from Sonotron NDT - Operating Manual – Revision 1.06 - Page 2 of 316

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of:

### Sonotron NDT, 4, Pekeris st., Rabin Science Park, Rehovot, Israel, 76702

Covered by the United States patents 5524627, 5952577, 6545681; other US & foreign patents pending

-5000	Sonotron NDT 4, Pekeris str., Rabin Science Park, Rehovot, 76702, Israel Phone:++972-(0)8-9477701 Fax:++972-(0)8-9477712 http://www.sonotronndt.com		
	EC Declaration of Conformity		
Council Directive 89/336/EEC on Electromagnetic Compatibility, as amended by Council Directive 92/31/EEC & Council Directive 93/68/EEC Council Directive 73/23/EEC ( Low Voltage Directive ), as amended by Council Directive 93/68/EEC			
We, <b>Sc</b> describ	photron NDT Ltd., 4 Pekeris Street, Rehovot, 76702 Israel, certify that the product bed is in conformity with the Directives 73/23/EEC and 89/336/EEC as amended		
	ISONIC 2008		
	Portable Digital 8-Channel Ultrasonic Flaw Detector and Recorder		
The product identified above complies with the requirements of above EU directives by meeting the following standards:			
Safety EMC	<b>y</b> EN 61010-1:1993		
	EN 61326:1997 EN 61000-3-2:1995 /A1:1998 /A2:1998 /A14:2000 EN 61000-3-3:1995		
	ISO 9001 REGISTERED ISO 90000 REGISTERED ISO 9000 REGISTERED ISO 9000 REGISTERED ISO 9000		



### **Sonotron NDT**

4, Pekeris str., Rabin Science Park, Rehovot, 76702, Israel Phone:++972-(0)8-9477701 Fax:++972-(0)8-9477712 http://www.sonotronndt.com

## **Declaration of Compliance**

We, **Sonotron NDT Ltd.**, 4 Pekeris Street, Rehovot, 76702 Israel certify that the product described is in conformity with National and International Codes as amended

## **ISONIC 2008**

### Portable Digital 8-Channel Ultrasonic Flaw Detector and Recorder

The product identified above complies with the requirements of following National and International Codes:

- ASME Section I Rules for Construction of Power Boilers
- ASME Section VIII, Division 1 Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels
- ASME Section VIII, Division 2 Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels. Alternative Rules
- ASME Section VIII Article KE-3 Examination of Welds and Acceptance Criteria
- ASME Code Case 2235 Rev 9 Use of Ultrasonic Examination in Lieu of Radiography
- Non-Destructive Examination of Welded Joints Ultrasonic Examination of Welded Joints. – British and European Standard BS EN 1714:1998
- Non-Destructive Examination of Welds Ultrasonic Examination Characterization of Indications in Welds. – British and European Standard BS EN 1713:1998
- Calibration and Setting-Up of the Ultrasonic Time of Flight Diffraction (TOFD) Technique for the Detection, Location and Sizing of Flaws. – British Standard BS 7706:1993
- WI 00121377, Welding Use Of Time-Of-Flight Diffraction Technique (TOFD) For Testing Of Welds. – European Committee for Standardization – Document # CEN/TC 121/SC 5/WG 2 N 146, issued Feb, 12, 2003
- ASTM E 2373 04 Standard Practice for Use of the Ultrasonic Time of Flight iffraction (TOFD) Technique
- Non-Destructive Testing Ultrasonic Examination Part 5: Characterization and Sizing of Discontinuities. – British and European Standard BS EN 583-5:2001
- Non-Destructive Testing Ultrasonic Examination Part 2: Sensitivity and Range Setting. – British and European Standard BS EN 583-2:2001
- Manufacture and Testing of Pressure Vessels. Non-Destructive Testing of Welded Joints. Minimum Requirement for Non-Destructive Testing Methods – Appendix 1 to AD-Merkblatt HP5/3 (Germany).– Edition July 1989



### FCC Rules

This **ISONIC 2008** ultrasonic flaw detector and data recorder (hereinafter called **ISONIC 2008**) has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help

#### Safety Regulations



Please read this section carefully and observe the regulations in order to ensure your safety and operate the system as intended

Please observe the warnings and notes printed in this manual and on the unit

The **ISONIC 2008** has been built and tested according to the regulations specified in EN60950/VDE0805. It was in perfect working condition on leaving the manufacturer's premises

In order to retain this standard and to avoid any risk in operating the equipment, the user must make sure to comply with any hints and warnings included in this manual

Depending on the power supply the ISONIC 2008 complies with protection class I /protective grounding/, protection class II, or protection class III

#### Exemption from statutory liability for accidents

The manufacturer shall be exempt from statutory liability for accidents in the case of non-observance of the safety regulations by any operating person

### Limitation of Liability

The manufacturer shall assume no warranty during the warranty period if the equipment is operated without observing the safety regulations. In any such case, manufacturer shall be exempt from statutory liability for accidents resulting from any operation

#### Exemption from warranty

The manufacturer shall be exempt from any warranty obligations in case of the non-observance of the safety regulations The manufacturer will only warrant safety, reliability, and performance of the **ISONIC 2008** if the following safety regulations are closely observed:

- Setting up, expansions, re-adjustments, alterations, and repairs must only be carried out by persons who have been authorized by manufacturer
- The electric installations of the room where the equipment is to be set up must be in accordance with IEC requirements
- The equipment must be operated in accordance with the instructions
- Any expansions to the equipment must comply with the legal requirements, as well as with the specifications for the unit concerned
- Confirm the rated voltage of your **ISONIC 2008** matches the voltage of your power outlet
- The mains socket must be located close to the system and must be easily accessible
- Use only the power cord furnished with your ISONIC 2008 and a properly grounded outlet /only protection class I/
- Do not connect the ISONIC 2008 to power bar supplying already other devices. Do not use an extension power cord
- Any interruption to the PE conductor, either internally or externally, or removing the earthed conductor will make the system unsafe to use /only protection class I/
- Any required cable connectors must be screwed to or hooked into the casing
- The equipment must be disconnected from mains before opening
- To interrupt power supply, simply disconnect from the mains
- Any balancing, maintenance, or repair may only be carried out by manufacturer authorized specialists who are familiar with the inherent dangers
- Both the version and the rated current of any replacement fuse must comply with specifications laid down
- Using any repaired fuses, or short-circuiting the safety holder is illegal
- If the equipment has suffered visible damage or if it has stopped working, it must be assumed that it can no longer be operated without any danger. In these cases, the system must be switched off and be safeguarded against accidental use
- Only use the cables supplied by manufacturer or shielded data cable with shielded connectors at either end
- Do not drop small objects, such as paper clips, into the **ISONIC 2008**
- Do not put the ISONIC 2008 in direct sunlight, near a heater, or near water. Leave space around the ISONIC 2008
- Disconnect the power cord whenever a thunderstorm is nearby. Leaving the power cord connected may damage the ISONIC 2008 or your property
- When positioning the equipment, external monitor, external keyboard, and external mouse take into account any local or national regulations relating to ergonomic requirements. For example, you should ensure that little or no ambient light is reflected off the external monitor screen as glare, and that the external keyboard is placed in a comfortable position for typing

- Do not allow any cables, particularly power cords, to trail across the floor, where they can be snagged by people walking past
- The voltage of the External DC Power Supply below 11 V is not allowed for the ISONIC 2008 unit
- The voltage of the External DC Power Supply above 16 V is not allowed for the ISONIC 2008 unit
- Charge of the battery for the ISONIC 2008 unit is allowed only with use of the AC/DC converters / chargers supplied along with it or authorized by Sonotron NDT

Remember this before:

- balancing
- carrying out maintenance work
- repairing
- exchanging any parts

Please make sure batteries, rechargeable batteries, or a power supply with SELV output supplies power

#### Software

**ISONIC 2008** is a software controlled inspection device. Based on present state of the art, software can never be completely free of faults. **ISONIC 2008** should therefore be checked before and after use in order to ensure that the necessary functions operate perfectly in the envisaged combination. If you have any questions about solving problems related to use the **ISONIC 2008**, please contact your local Sonotron NDT representative

1. INTRODUCTION	11
2. TECHNICAL DATA	14
3. ISONIC 2008 – SCOPE OF SUPPLY	17
4. OPERATING ISONIC 2008	22
4.1. PRECONDITIONS FOR ULTRASONIC TESTING WITH ISONIC 2008	23
4.2. ISONIC 2008 CONTROLS AND TERMINALS	24
4.3. TURNING ON / OFF	28
5. UDS 3-6 PULSER RECEIVER CHANNELS	30
5.1. START UP UDS 3-6 PULSER RECEIVER	31
5.2. ODS 5-0 MAIN OPERATING SURFACE	32
5.2.2. Sub Menu BASICS	34
5.2.3. Sub Menu PULSER	39
5.2.4. Sub Menu RECEIVER	43
5.2.5. Sub Menu GATE A	49
5.2.6. Sub Menu GATE B	53
5.2.8 Sub Menu ALARM	57
5.2.9. Sub Menu ALARM	62
5.2.10. Create / Modify DAC	65
5.2.10.1 Theoretical DAC: dB/mm (dB/in)	65
5.2.10.2 Experimental DAC: recording signals from variously located reflectors	67
5.2.11. DGS	71
5.2.12. Sub Menu MEASURE	83
5.2.13. Time Domain Signal Evaluation - Measurements and Digital Readout	00 88
5.2.13.2. Flank. Top. Flank-First, and Top-First Modes of Measurement	90
5.2.13.3. Advanced Scheme for Reflectors Depth Measurement Whilst Using Angle Beam Probe - Thickness	s /
Skip / Curved Scanning Surface Correction	91
5.2.13.4. Dual Ultrasound Velocity Measurement Mode – Typical Example	95
5.2.13.5. Determining Probe Delay - Miniature Angle Beam Probes (contact face width 12.5 mm / 0.5 in or les	SS) -
Snear or Longitudinal Waves – Typical Example	100
12.5 mm / 0.5 in) - Shear or Longitudinal Wayes – Typical Example	101
5.2.13.7. Determining Probe Delay - Straight Beam (Normal) Single Element and Dual (TR) Probes – Typical	
Example	102
5.2.13.8. Automatic Calibration (AUTOCAL) of Probe Delay and US Velocity - Angle Beam Probes - Shear or	ſ
Longitudinal Waves – Typical Example	103
5.2.13.9. Automatic Calibration of Probe Delay and US Velocity - Straight Beam (Normal) Single Element and Dual (TP) Brahaa Turical Example	100 100
5 2 13 10 Determining Incidence Angle (Probe Angle)	109
5.2.14. Frequency Domain Signal Presentation and Evaluation	112
5.2.15. Freeze A-Scan / FFT Graph	118
5.2.16. Zoom A-Scan / FFT Graph	119
5.2.17. Save an A-Scan and its Calibration Dump into a file	120
5.2.18. Load an A-Scan and its Calibration Dump from a file	123
5.2.19. Philli A-Scall/PPT Glaph and Settings List	124
5.2.21. Switch OFF UDS 3-6	124
6. RECORDING AND IMAGING – SINGLE CHANNEL (CH 1)	125
6.1. Main Recording Menu – Single Channel (CH 1)	126
6.2. TIME BASED AND TRUE TO LOCATION RECORDING SUBMENUS	127
6.3. THICKNESS PROFILE IMAGING AND RECORDING – T-BSCAN(TH) AND BSCAN(TH)	128
6.3.1. Setup Pulser Receiver for Thickness Profile Imaging and Recording	128
6.3.2. I nickness Profile Imaging – Implementation	130
0.3.2.1. t-Dotail(11) - Filot to obtail(11). 6.3.2.2. t-BScan(Th) - Scanning	130
6.3.2.3. BScan(Th) – Prior to Scanning	138
6.3.2.4. BScan(Th) – Scanning	141
6.3.2.5. t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) – Postprocessing	142

6.4. B-SCAN CROSS-SECTIONAL IMAGING AND RECORDING OF DEFECTS FOR LONGITUDINAL AND SHEAR WAVE INSPECTION -	T-
6.4.1 Setup Pulser Receiver for t-ABIScap or ABIScap Imaging and Recording	. 148 148
6.4.1.1. Straight Beam Probes	148
6.4.1.2. Angle Beam Probes	149
6.4.2. B-Scan Cross Sectional Imaging – Implementation	150
6.4.2.1. t-ABIScan – Prior to Scanning (Straight Beam Probes)	150
6.4.2.2. t-ABIScan – Scanning (Straight Beam Probes)	155
6.4.2.3. ABIScan – Prior to Scanning (Straight Beam Probes)	156
6.4.2.4. ABIScan – Scanning (Straight Beam Probes)	160
6.4.2.5. t-ABIScan – Prior to Scanning (Angle Beam Probes)	. 161
6.4.2.7 ABIScan – Drior to Scanning (Angle Beam Probes)	168
6 4 2 8 ABIScan – Scanning (Angle Beam Probes)	173
6.4.2.9. t-ABIScan / ABIScan – Postprocessing	174
6.5. TOFD Inspection – RF B-Scan and D-Scan Imaging and Recording – T-TOFD or TOFD.	185
6.5.1. Setup Pulser Receiver for t-TOFD and TOFD	185
6.5.1.1. Accumulated Probe Pair Delay	186
6.5.1.2. Display Delay and Range	190
6.5.1.3. Gain	191
6.5.1.4. Probe Separation	192
6.5.2. t-I OFD and I OFD – Implementation	193
6.5.2.1. t-IOFD – Prior to Scanning	193
6.5.2.2. TOED — Scanning	200
6.5.2.3. TOFD – FIIOLIO Scalifility	201
6.5.2.5 t-TOED / TOED – Postprocessing	200
6.6. CB-SCAN HORIZONTAL PLANE-VIEW IMAGING AND RECORDING OF DEFECTS FOR SHEAR, SURFACE, AND GUIDED WAVE	. 201
INSPECTION – T-FLOORMAP L OR FLOORMAP L.	231
6.6.1. Setup Pulser Receiver for t-FLOORMAP L and FLOORMAP L.	231
6.6.1.1. Angle Beam Inspection – Shear and Longitudinal Waves	231
6.6.1.2. Guided, Surface, Creeping, and Head Wave Inspection	232
6.6.1.3. Determining Probe Delay and Ultrasound Velocity for Guided / Surface / Creeping / Head Wave	
	233
6.6.1.4. Setting Gain and DAC for Guided / Surface / Creeping / Head Wave Inspection	234
6.6.2. t-FLOORMAP L and FLOORMAP L – Implementation	235
6.6.2.2.1. t-FLOORIMAP L - FIIOLIO Scalling	230 240
6.6.2.3 ELOORMAP L - Brior to Scanning	240 2/1
6 6 2 4 FLOORMAP L - Scanning	244
6.6.2.5. t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L – Postprocessing	245
	050
. RECORDING AND IMAGING - MULTI CHANNEL	259
7.1. Multi Channel Recording – General Notes	260
7.1.1. TOFD Strip	260
7.1.2. Map Strip	261
	201
7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip	261
7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip 7.1.4. Coupling Strip	261 262 264
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li> <li>7.1.4. Coupling Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li> <li>7.1.4. Coupling Strip</li> <li>7.1.5. Entering into Multi Channel Recording Mode</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266 268
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266 268 270
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	267 262 264 265 266 268 270
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266 268 270 283
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266 268 270 283 284
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266 268 270 283 284 285 285
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266 268 270 283 284 285 . 285 . 285
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266 268 286 285 285 285 286 287
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	267 262 264 265 268 268 283 283 285 285 285 287 287
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	261 262 264 265 266 266 268 283 285 285 285 287 287 287
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	201 262 264 265 266 268 270 283 284 285 285 286 287 287 287 287 287
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip.</li> <li>7.1.4. Coupling Strip.</li> <li>7.1.5. Entering into Multi Channel Recording Mode.</li> <li>7.2. MULTI CHANNEL RECORDING CONTROL SCREEN.</li> <li>7.3. SCANNING AND STRIP CHART FORMING.</li> <li>7.4. STRIP CHART POSTPROCESSING</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip</li></ul>	201 262 264 265 266 268 283 283 283 285 285 287 287 291 291 291 292 293 294 295
7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip         7.1.4. Coupling Strip         7.1.5. Entering into Multi Channel Recording Mode         7.2. MULTI CHANNEL RECORDING CONTROL SCREEN         7.3. SCANNING AND STRIP CHART FORMING         7.4. STRIP CHART POSTPROCESSING         3. INCREMENTAL ENCODERS         8.1. STANDARD ENCODER SK 2001108 ABI – SINGLE CHANNEL OPERATION         8.2. STANDARD ENCODER SK 2001108 FM – SINGLE CHANNEL OPERATION         8.2. STANDARD ENCODER SK 2001108 FM – SINGLE CHANNEL OPERATION         8.2.1. TOFD         8.2.2. FLOORMAP L         8.3. CUSTOMIZED ENCODERS FOR PROPRIETARY INSPECTION TASKS – SINGLE AND MULTI CHANNEL OPERATION         8.4. ENCODER CALIBRATION         9.1. INTERNATIONAL SETTINGS         9.1.1. Language         9.1.2. Metric and Imperial Units         9.2.1. Firing Mode	261 262 264 265 268 268 270 283 284 285 285 287 287 291 291 291 292 293 294 295 295 296

9.2.3. A-Scan Color Scheme	
9.2.4. TOFD and Map Imaging	
9.3. Printer Selection	
9.4. Exit to Windows	
9.5. Connection to Network	
9.6. External USB Devices	
9.6.1. Mouse	
9.6.2. Keyboard	
9.6.3. Memory Stick (Disk on Key)	
9.6.4. Printer	
9.6.5. ISONIC Alarmer	
9.7. External VGA screen / VGA projector	
9.8. Software Upgrade	
9.9. Charging Battery	
9.10. SILICON RUBBER JACKET	
10. DUAL CHANNEL TOFD PREAMPLIFIER	

# **1. Introduction**

**ISONIC 2008** uniquely combines functionality and mobility of high performance single/dual portable digital ultrasonic flaw detector with recording, imaging, and data processing capabilities of smart computerized inspection system

**ISONIC 2008** resolves a variety of ultrasonic inspection tasks:

- A-Scan-based inspection using conventional pulse echo, back echo attenuation, and through transmission techniques
- Single Channel Straight Line Scanning and Recording:
  - Thickness Profile B-Scan imaging and recording is performed through continuous capturing of wall thickness readings along probe trace
  - B-Scan cross-sectional imaging and recording of defects for longitudinal and shear wave inspection is performed through continuous measuring of echo amplitudes and reflectors coordinates along probe trace
  - CB-Scan horizontal plane-view imaging and recording of defects for shear, surface, and guided wave inspection is performed through continuous measuring of echo amplitudes and reflectors coordinates along probe trace
  - TOFD Inspection RF B-Scan and D-Scan Imaging
- Multi-Channel Straight Line Scanning and Strip Chart Recording:
  - Multi-Channel Thickness Profile B-Scan imaging and recording is performed through continuous capturing of wall thickness readings along probes trace
  - Multi-Channel Combined TOFD and Pulse Echo Weld Inspection and Recording is performed through continuous capturing of TOFD RF A-Scans and pulse echo channels amplitudes and reflectors coordinates along probes trace parallel to the weld
  - Multi-Channel Pulse Echo Flaw Detection for shear, surface, and guided wave inspection is performed through continuous measuring of echo amplitudes and reflectors coordinates along probes trace
  - etc

For Single and Multi-Channel Straight Line Scanning and Recording it may be used:

- o *Time-based* mode (built-in real time clock)
- o *True-to-location* mode (built-in incremental encoder interface)
- XY-Scanning and Recording with C-Scan and B-Scan imaging is also possible if using optional USB interface to multi-axis mechanical encoder and appropriate software package

For all types of *Straight Line Scanning* and *XY-Scanning* records A-Scans are captured for each probe position along probe trace and may be played back and evaluated *off-line at postprocessing stage. This unique feature makes it possible off-line defect characterization through echo-dynamic pattern analysis* 

Thickness Profile B-Scan Data recorded during *Straight Line Scanning* is presented in the format compatible with various *Risk Based Inspection and Maintenance procedures* 

**ISONIC 2008** has practically unlimited capacity for storing of:

- Single A-Scans accompanied with corresponding instrument settings
- Ultrasonic signal spectrum graphs (FFT) accompanied with corresponding RF A-Scans and instrument settings

• Various A-Scans sequence records along with corresponding Thickness Profiles, B-Scans, CB-Scans, TOFD Maps, strip charts depending on mode of operation selected; each record is accompanied with corresponding instrument settings

ISONIC 2008 complies with the requirements of National and International Codes:

- □ ASME Section I Rules for Construction of Power Boilers
- □ ASME Section VIII, Division 1 Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels
- □ ASME Section VIII, Division 2 Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels. Alternative Rules
- □ ASME Section VIII Article KE-3 Examination of Welds and Acceptance Criteria
- □ ASME Code Case 2235 Rev 9 Use of Ultrasonic Examination in Lieu of Radiography
- Non-Destructive Examination of Welded Joints Ultrasonic Examination of Welded Joints. British and European Standard BS EN 1714:1998
- Non-Destructive Examination of Welds Ultrasonic Examination Characterization of Indications in Welds. – British and European Standard BS EN 1713:1998
- Calibration and Setting-Up of the Ultrasonic Time of Flight Diffraction (TOFD) Technique for the Detection, Location and Sizing of Flaws. – British Standard BS 7706:1993
- WI 00121377, Welding Use Of Time-Of-Flight Diffraction Technique (TOFD) For Testing Of Welds. – European Committee for Standardization – Document # CEN/TC 121/SC 5/WG 2 N 146, issued Feb, 12, 2003
- ASTM E 2373 04 Standard Practice for Use of the Ultrasonic Time of Flight Diffraction (TOFD) Technique
- Non-Destructive Testing Ultrasonic Examination Part 5: Characterization and Sizing of Discontinuities. – British and European Standard BS EN 583-5:2001
- Non-Destructive Testing Ultrasonic Examination Part 2: Sensitivity and Range Setting. British and European Standard BS EN 583-2:2001
- Manufacture and Testing of Pressure Vessels. Non-Destructive Testing of Welded Joints. Minimum Requirement for Non-Destructive Testing Methods – Appendix 1 to AD-Merkblatt HP5/3 (Germany).– Edition July 1989

# 2. Technical Data

Number of Channels: 8 Pulsing/Receiving Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals Methods: simultaneously Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop Pulse Type\*\*: **Bipolar Square Wave Pulse** Initial Transition\*\*: ≤5 ns (10-90%) Pulse Amplitude\*\*: Smoothly tunable (12 levels) 75 V ... 400 V peak to peak into 50  $\Omega$  - global parameter for all 8 channels Pulse Duration\*: 50...600 ns for each half wave synchronously controllable in 10 ns step Modes\*: Single / Dual PRF\*\*: 0 – optionally; 15...5000 Hz controllable in 1 Hz resolution Optional Sync Output / Max +5V,  $\tau \leq 5$  ns, t  $\geq$ 100 ns, Load Impedance  $\geq$  50  $\Omega$ Input\*\*: Gain\*: 0...100 dB controllable in 0.5 dB resolution Advanced Low Noise 81 µV peak to peak input referred to 80 dB gain / 25 MHz bandwidth Design\*\*: 0.2 ... 25 MHz Wide Band Frequency Band\*\*: **Digital Filter\*:** 32-Taps FIR band pass with controllable lower and upper frequency limits 300...20000 m/s (11.81...787.4 "/ms) controllable in 1 m/s (0.1 "/ms) Ultrasound Velocity\*: resolution Range\*: 0.5...7000 µs controllable in 0.01 µs resolution **Display Delay\*:** 0...3200 µs controllable in 0.01 µs resolution Probe Angle\*: 0...90° controllable in 1° resolution Probe Delay\*: 0 to 70 µs controllable in 0.01 µs resolution - expandable RF, Rectified (Full Wave / Negative or Positive Half Wave), Signal's Spectrum **Display Modes\*:** (FFT Graph) Reject\*: 0...99 % of screen height controllable in 1% resolution DAC / TCG\*: Theoretical – through keying in dB/mm (dB/") factor Experimental – through sequential recording echo amplitudes from variously distanced equal reflectors 46 dB Dynamic Range, Slope  $\leq$  20 dB/µs, Capacity  $\leq$  40 points Available for Rectified and RF Display DGS\*: Standard Library for 18 probes / unlimitedly expandable Multiple DAC/DGS Main DAC/DGS Curve plus up to 3 (three) curves with individually Curves\*: controllable levels in ±14 dB range 2 Independent Gates / unlimitedly expandable Gates\*: Gate Start and Width\*: Controllable over whole variety of A-Scan Display Delay and A-Scan Range in 0.1 mm /// 0.001" resolution Gate Threshold\*: 5...95 % of A-Scan height controllable in 1 % resolution 27 automatic functions / expandable; Dual Ultrasound Velocity Measurement Measuring Functions -Digital Mode for Multi-Layer Structures; Curved Surface / Thickness / Skip Display Readout\*: correction for angle beam probes; Ultrasound velocity and Probe Delay Auto-Calibration for all types of probes Freeze (A-Scans and Freeze All – A-Scans and Spectrum Graphs / Freeze Peak – A-Scans / All Spectrum Graphs)\*: measurements functions, manipulating Gates, and ±6dB Gain varying are available for frozen signals Built-in controller and interface for incremental mechanical encoder Encoder Interface: Encoding: Time-based (built-in real time clock – 0.02 sec resolution) – for single channel operation only True-to-location (incremental encoder – 0.5 mm resolution) – for single and multi-channel operation Imaging Modes: Single Channel: Thickness Profile B-Scan, Cross-sectional B-Scan, Plane View CB-Scan, TOFD Multi-Channel: Strip Charts of 4 types (Amplitude/TOF P/E; Map; TOFD; Coupling) Standard Length of one 50...20000 mm (2"...800"), automatic scrolling Straight Line Scanning record:

Method of Record: Region of Interest*:	Complete raw data recording Controllable over entire Display Delay, Probe Delay, Range, Ultrasound Velocity and other appropriate channel settings		
Off-Line Image	Recovery and play back of A-Scan sequence at various gain levels		
Analysis .	Defects sizing, outlining, pattern recognition		
	Converting strip types		
	Converting Record into ASCII Format / MS Excel format / MS Word Format		
Data Reporting**:	Direct printout of Calibration Dumps, A-Scans, Spectrum Graphs, Thickness Profile B-Scans, cross-sectional B-Scans, plane view CB-Scans, TOFD maps,		
Data Staraga Canacity	strip charts		
Data Storage Capacity.	and/or Spectrum Graphs		
	At least 10000 sets including calibration dumps accompanied with		
	Thickness Profile B-Scans, cross-sectional B-Scans, plane view CB-Scans,		
	TOFD maps, strip charts, and complete sequence of A-Scans captured		
On Board Computer	during scanning		
	AMD LX 800 - 200MHZ 1 Gigsbyte		
Internal Flash Memory -	4 Ginabytes		
Quasi HDD:			
Outputs:	LAN, USB X 2, PS 2, SVGA		
Screen:	6.5" High Color Resolution (32 bit) SVGA 640×480 pixels 133×98 mm (5.24" $\times$		
	3.86") Sun-readable LCD; Maximal A-Scan Size (working area) – 130×92 mm (5.12" × 3.62")		
Controls:	Front Panel Sealed Keyboard, Front Panel Sealed Mouse, Touch Screen		
Compatibility with the	PS 2 Keyboard and Mouse, USB Keyboard and Mouse, USB Flash Memory		
external devices:	card, Printer through USB or LAN, PC through USB or LAN, SVGA External		
	Monitor		
Operating System:	Windows™ XP embedded		
Power:	Mains - 100240 VAC, 4070 Hz, auto-switch; Battery 12V 8AH up to 6		
	hours continuous operation		
Housing:	IP 53 rugged aluminum case with carrying handle		
Dimensions:	265×156×101 mm (10.43"×6.14"×3.98") - without battery		
Waight:	265×156×139 mm (10.43"×6.14"×5.47") - with battery		
weight.	2.300 kg (3.30 lDS) - WITHOUT DATTERY 3.430 kg (7.55 lbs) - with battery		
* individually c			
	controllable per channel		

# 3. ISONIC 2008 – Scope of Supply

#	Item	Order Code (Part #)	Note
1	ISONIC 2008 – Portable Digital 8-Channel Ultrasonic Flaw	SA 80480	
	Detector and Recorder	0.100.00	
	<ul> <li><u>ISONIC 2008 Electronic unit</u> – including:</li> <li>&gt; Internal PC (AMD LX 800 500 MHz, RAM 1G, Quazi-HDD Flash Memory Card 4G, Windows XP Embedded, active TFT sVGA LCD High Color Sun- Readable Touch Screen, Built-In Interfaces: 2XUSB; Ethernet; PS/2; Front</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Panel Sealed Reyboard and Mouse; sVGA output)</li> <li>&gt; 100 250 VAC AC/DC converter</li> <li>&gt; SE 254000 – 8 channel UDS 3-6 Pulser Reciver Card:         <ul> <li>Bipolar Square Wave – Tunable Width / Tunable Firing Level</li> <li>Pulser: Single / Dual Modes of Operation: Special Probe Protection Circuit</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
	to Prevent Probe Damage for Not Properly Adjusted Pulse Width □ Gain: 0100 dB controllable in 0.5 dB resolution; Advanced Low Noise Design: 81μV peak to peak input referred to 80 dB gain / 25 MHz bandwidth; frequency Band: 0.2 25 MHz Wide Band / 32-Taps FIR bandpass digital filter with controllable lower and upper frequency limits □ Built-In Incremental Encoder Interface		
	Software		
	ISONIC 2008 Multi-Functional Package (SWA 99C08200)		
	Single Channel Operation		
1	◆ A-Scan		
	A-Scan (Full Wave / Negative Half Wave / Positive		
	Half Wave rectification; RF) ⇔ Selectable A-Scan color scheme		
	⇔ DAC, DGS, TCG		
	Auto Calibration for Straight Beam and Angle Beam Probes		
	➡ Curved Surface / Wall Thickness / Skip - Correction for Angle Beam Inspection		
	⇒ Smart Automatic Measurements of Gated Signals -		
	FFT (Frequency Domain Signal Presentation) - additional feature for defects evaluation and / or pattern recognition / probes characterization		
	➡ Enhanced Signal Evaluation for Live and Frozen A- Scans including Gain Adjustments whilst in Freeze Mode		
	➡ Dual Ultrasound Velocity Multiecho Measurements Mode		
	➡ Comprehensive Setup and A-Scan / FFT graph report, Direct Connection To any Type of USB or LAN Windows Printer		
	<ul> <li>Thickness Profile Imaging and Recording (Typical Application: Corrosion characterization)</li> </ul>		
	➡ Continuous measuring of thickness value along probe trace		
	⇒ Time-based (real time clock) and true-to-location (built-in incremental encoder interface) modes of data recording		
	CIT-line evaluation of thickness profile images     featured with:     Sizing of thickness damages at any location		
	along stored image - remaining thickness, thickness loss, and length of damage		
	<ul> <li>Play-back and evaluation of A-Scans obtained during thickness profile recording</li> <li>Echodynamic pattern analysis</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Off-line reconstruction of thickness profile image for various Gain / Gate setup</li> </ul>		
	➡ Comprehensive Setup and Scanning Reporting, Direct Connection To any Type of USB or LAN Windows Printer		
	<ul> <li>B-Scan cross-sectional imaging and recording of defects for longitudinal and shear wave inspection (Typical Application: Pulse echo inspection of welds, composites, metals, plastics, and the like)</li> </ul>		
	➡ Continuous measuring of echo amplitudes and reflectors coordinates along probe trace		

#	Item	Order Code (Part #)	Note
	➡ Time-based (real time clock) and true-to-location (built-in incremental encoder interface) modes of data recording		
	⇒ Recording of complete sequence of A-Scans along with B-Scan defects images		
	➡ Off-line evaluation of B-Scan record images featured with:		
	Sizing of defects at any location along stored image – coordinates and projection size		
	Play-back and evaluation of A-Scans obtained		
	<ul> <li>Echodynamic pattern analysis</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Defects outlining and pattern recognition based on A-Scan sequence analysis</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Off-line reconstruction of B-Scan defects images for various Gain / Rejection level setup</li> </ul>		
	► DAC / DGS B-Scan normalization		
	➡ Comprehensive Setup and Scanning Reporting, Direct Connection To any Type of USB or LAN Windows Printer		
	<ul> <li>CB-Scan horizontal plane-view imaging and recording of defects for shear, surface, and guided wave inspection (Typical Application: Long range pulse echo and CHIME inspection of annular plates and piping, stress corrosion, etc; weld inspection, surface wave inspection)</li> </ul>		
	reflectors coordinates along probe trace		
	➡ Time-based (real time clock) and true-to-location (built-in incremental encoder interface) modes of data recording		
	➡ Recording of complete sequence of A-Scans along with CB-Scan defects images		
	➡ Off-line evaluation of CB-Scan record images featured with:		
	Sizing of defects at any location along stored image – coordinates and projection size		
	Play-back and evaluation of A-Scans obtained during CB-Scan imaging and recording		
	<ul> <li>Defects outlining and pattern recognition based</li> </ul>		
	on A-Scan sequence analysis <ul> <li>Off-line reconstruction of CB-Scan defects</li> </ul>		
	images for various Gain / Rejection level setup DAC / DGS CB-Scan normalization		
	➡ Comprehensive Setup and Scanning Reporting,		
	Direct Connection To any Type of USB or LAN Windows Printer		
	(Typical Application: weld inspection; CHIME inspection)		
	(built-in incremental encoder interface) modes of data recording		
	Averaging A-Scans whilst recording as per operator's selection		
	➡ Recording of complete sequence of A-Scans along with TOFD map		
	➡ Off-line evaluation of TOFD Map featured with:		
	Improvement of near to surface resolution through removal of lateral wave and back echo records from TOFD Map		
	<ul> <li>Linearization and straightening of TOFD Map</li> </ul>		
	Increasing contrast of TOFD images through varying Gain and rectification		
	<ul> <li>A-Scan sequence analysis</li> </ul>		
	Defects pattern recognition and sizing		
	➡ Comprehensive Setup and Scanning Reporting, Direct Connection To any Type of USB or LAN Windows Printer		
	Multi-Channel Operation		
	Continuous capturing and recording of up to 8 channel complete sequence of A-Scans along probe trace and real time creating of up to 8 channel strip chart		

#	Item	Order Code (Part #)	Note
	⇒ Time-based (real time clock) and true-to-location (built-in incremental encoder interface) modes of data recording		
	➡ 4 types of strip chart selectable by operator: ♥ TOFD		
	<ul> <li>✓ Map</li> <li>✓ PE Amplitude / TOF</li> </ul>		
	✓ Coupling ⇒ Comprehensive Off-line evaluation of recorded strip		
	chart:		
	Play-back and evaluation of A-scans     Marking Defects and Creating Defect List		
	Vaning Delects and Creating Delect List		
	Conversion of Man Strins into PE Amplitude		
	TOF strips and reverse conversion of PE Amplitude TOF strips into Map Strips		
	Varying ROI and rebuild of PE Amplitude/TOF Strips		
	<ul> <li>Stripped C-Scan Creating</li> </ul>		
	Echodynamic pattern analysis		
	Individual Postprocessing of Each strip based		
	▼ TOFD		
	<ul> <li>✓ Map</li> <li>▽ PE Amplitude / TOF</li> </ul>		
	➡ Comprehensive Setup and Scanning Reporting, Direct Connection To any Type of USB or LAN Windows Printer		
	USB Flash Drive for External Data Storage		
	• <u>12 months warranty</u>		
	Lifetime free software update		
2	Backup Pen-Drive	SFD 2008098	Operating Manual on the Backup Pen-Drive
3	Soft carrying bag with neck strap	SK 2005101	Optional item
4	Rechargeable Battery Ni MH 9 AH / 12V	SK 2005102	Optional item
5	Battery Charger	SK 2005103	Optional item
	<b>T</b>	014 0005 40 4	Required for battery charge
6	I ravel Hard Case	SK 2005104	Optional item Allows safe cargo
		01/ 00000	transportation
	External USB Keyboard	SK 2005105	Extremely Useful at
			Postprocessing Stage
8	External USB Optical Mouse	SK 2005106	Optional Item Extremely Useful at Postprocessing Stage
9	Postprocessing SW Package for Office PC: IOFFICE - ISONIC Office	SWA99C0203	Optional item
	➡ comprehensive postprocessing of inspection results files		
	captured by ISONIC 2001, ISONIC 2005, ISONIC 2006, ISONIC 2007, ISONIC 2008 instruments using Inspection SW Packages		
	of any type		
	⇒ automatic creating of ISONIC 2001, ISONIC 2005, ISONIC		
	2006, ISONIC 2007, ISONIC 2008 inspection reports in MS Word® format		
10	Dual Channel TOFD preamplifier package including:	SA 80442	Optional Item
	⇒ Dual Channel TOFD preamplifier		Improves long cable
	connection to the signal input of ISONIC instrument		probes. Typical applications
			are TOFD, Corrosion Detection, etc performed
			with probes fitted into
			scanner / crawler frame – refer to chapter 10 of this
			Operating Manual

#	Item	Order Code (Part #)	Note
11	ISONIC Alarmer - standard firmware configuration and hardware platform including:         ⇒ Internal Speaker functioning according to alarm logic settings of UDS 3-5 Pulser Receiver in the ISONIC 2005, 2006, 2007 instruments         / UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver of ISONIC 2008 Instrument         ⇒ Speaker Volume Control Wheel         ⇒ Headphone Connector         ⇒ 25-pin programmable Input / Output interface (blank)         ⇒ USB port and cable for connecting to ISONIC 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008 instrument	SE 554780987	Optional Item Refer to paragraph 9.6.5 of this Operating Manual
12	Ultrasonic probes, fixtures, scanners, cables and other accessories depending on the inspection tasks to be resolved		Optional Items Ultrasonic probes, fixtures, scanners, cables and other accessories from any manufacturer may be used

# 4. Operating ISONIC 2008

Please read the following information before you use **ISONIC 2008**. It is essential to read and understand the following information so that no errors occur during operation, which could lead damaging of the unit or misinterpretation of inspection results

## 4.1. Preconditions for ultrasonic testing with ISONIC 2008

Operator of **ISONIC 2008** must be certified as at least *Level 2 Ultrasonic Examiner* additionally having the adequate knowledge of

- operating digital ultrasonic flaw detector
- basics of computer operating in the **Windows™** environment including turning computer on/off, keyboard, touch screen and mouse, starting programs, saving and opening files

## 4.2. ISONIC 2008 Controls and Terminals



Probe Terminal	UDS 3-6 Channel #	Pulser Mode: Dual	Pulser Mode: Single
1-1	1	Receiver Input	Firing Output / Receiver Input
2-1	1	Firing Output	Not Used
1-2	2	Receiver Input	Firing Output / Receiver Input
2-2	2	Firing Output	Not Used
1-3	3	Receiver Input	Firing Output / Receiver Input
2-3	3	Firing Output	Not Used
1-4	4	Receiver Input	Firing Output / Receiver Input
2-4	4	Firing Output	Not Used
1-5	5	Receiver Input	Firing Output / Receiver Input
2-5	5	Firing Output	Not Used
1-6	6	Receiver Input	Firing Output / Receiver Input
2-6	6	Firing Output	Not Used
1-7	7	Receiver Input	Firing Output / Receiver Input
2-7	7	Firing Output	Not Used
1-8	8	Receiver Input	Firing Output / Receiver Input
2-8	8	Firing Output	Not Used





PS 2 Port Switch has 2 positions: Front – Front Panel Keyboard and Mouse active; PS2 Port inactive Rear – Front Panel Keyboard and Mouse inactive; PS2 Port active



# 4.3. Turning On / Off

ISONIC 2008 may be powered from:

- 100...250 VAC through external AC/DC converter
- External 11...16V DC source (12V typical)
- Rechargeable battery (optionally)

### AC Power Supply

- □ Ensure that power switch is in **O** position before connecting power cords
- Connect one end of AC power cord to AC/DC converter and plug another end into AC mains
- Connect DC power cord with suppression filter outgoing from AC/DC converter to DC Supply Voltage Input of ISONIC 2008

### External DC Power Supply

- □ Ensure DC mains do supply voltage between 11 V and 16 V
- Ensure that power switch is in **O** position before connecting power cord
- Connect one end of DC power cord with suppression filter to DC Supply Voltage Input of ISONIC 2008 and plug another end into DC mains

**Battery** 

- □ Ensure that power switch is in **O** position
- □ Plug in battery and fix it using 4 screws

### Power-Up and Turn Off

To Power-Up **ISONIC 2008** set power switch into position. An automatic system test program will then be executed; during this test various texts and information appear followed by the screen as below while booting up



Wait until **ISONIC 2008 Start Screen** becomes active automatically upon boot up is completed



Click on or press on front panel keyboard or <b>F1</b> on external keyboard to operate <b>ISONIC 2008</b> – refer to Chapters 5 through 7 of this Operating Manual					
Click on conversion or press conversion front panel keyboard or <b>F2</b> on external keyboard to start postprocessing of multi-channel inspection files captured by <b>ISONIC 2008</b> – refer to paragraph 7.4 of this Operating Manual					
Click on or press or press on front panel keyboard or <b>F3</b> on external keyboard to proceed with general settings of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> – refer to Chapters 8 and 9 of this Operating Manual					
Click on Click on or press on front panel keyboard or <b>F4</b> on external keyboard if it is necessary to fulfill some general purpose Windows procedures such as setting up drivers for external devices (printers, USB memory card, and the like), connecting to LAN, quasi-disk management, etc – refer to Chapter 9 of this Operating Manual					
To turn <b>ISONIC 2008</b> off click on or press on <b>5</b> on front panel keyboard or <b>F5</b> on external keyboard then wait until the screen as below appears:					
Microsoft* Windows* It's now safe to turn off your computer.					

Set power switch into **O** position upon

After turning ISONIC 2008 OFF wait at least 10...30 seconds before switching it ON again

# 5. UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver Channels

ISONIC 2008 from Sonotron NDT - Operating Manual – Revision 1.06 - Page 30 of 316

5.1. Start Up UDS 3-0	6 Puls	ser Receiver		
While ISONIC 2008 Start Screen	is active	click on	or press	s on the front panel
		1 Operate	]	
		2 Postprocessing		
		3 Settings		
		4 Exit To Windows		
		5 Shut Down		

keyboard or press **F1** on external keyboard

# 5.2. UDS 3-6 Main Operating Surface

**ISONIC 2008** instrument comprises eight identical **UDS 3-6** pulser receiver channels; each of them is controllable through **UDS 3-6 Main Operating Surface**. Half tone background indication of channel number is provided at the **A-Scan** background



Value Box - Digital Readout

To select channel for calibration / A-Scan inspection click on



Each of **UDS 3-6** channels may be calibrated independently on others except few parameters, which are indicated as global in the present Operating Manual

## 5.2.1. Channel's Main Menu

Channel's **Main Menu** consists of eight topics; each topic is associated with corresponding **submenu** appearing as vertical bar showing names for five parameters or modes of operation, their current settings and current value of increment/decrement for a parameter. The active topic is highlighted



## 5.2.2. Sub Menu BASICS



Gain setup is also possible through a number of other submenus following the same rules as above



- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click or press and hold on the appropriate button
- Keyboard
  - Press 2 on front panel keyboard or F2 or <Alt>+<A> on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  Range fore color

changes to white - then use (1, 1), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2)

- Combined
- Click on Range  $\Rightarrow$  Range fore color changes to white then use (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1),

## $\textcircled{1}{2}$

Range setup is also possible through a number of other submenus following the same rules as above



- Keyboard
  - Press 3 on front panel keyboard or F3 or <Alt>+<U> on external keyboard ⇒ US Velocity fore color changes to white then use 1, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or 1, , , , , , on

external keyboard

- Combined
  - Click on <u>US</u> Velocity  $\Rightarrow$  <u>US</u> Velocity fore color changes to white then use (1, 2), (2, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3,


✓ on front panel keyboard or ①, →, ←, ↓ on external keyboard



changes to white - then use (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1)

#### Combined

Click on <u>Reject</u>  $\Rightarrow$  <u>Reject</u> fore color changes to white - then use (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1,

### **()**

- Signals below Reject level (small signals) are suppressed
- Signals exceeding Reject level (large signals) are presented on the A-Scan without affecting their original height
- Part of large signal wave form below Reject level is suppressed



- **Reject** level may be applied to rectified signals only (Display Modes **Full**, **NegHalf** and **PosHalf** refer to paragraph 5.2.4 of this Operating Manual)
- **Reject** setup is also possible through a number of other submenus following the same rules as above

### 5.2.3. Sub Menu PULSER





- 600 ns in 5 ns steps
- Durations of positive and negative half wave of the initial pulse are varying synchronously
- Attempt to decrease Pulse Width below 50 ns switches initial pulse OFF and channel may be used then as receiver only



#### Combined

■ Click on **Firing Level**  $\Rightarrow$  **Firing Level** fore color changes to white - then use 1, 2, 2 on front panel keyboard or  $\uparrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\Downarrow$  on external keyboard

### 1

- There are 12 grades (1 through 12) for setting Firing Level amplitude of initial pulse is controlled from 140 V peak to peak (Firing Level = 1) to 400 V peak to peak (Firing Level = 12)
- Firing Level is a global parameter, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument

Current value of PRF Project Repetition Project Repetition Click on this button or pross on front panel keyboard or PRF setung Project Repetition Project Repe		Currentuclus of
Current value of PRF Pulse Repetition Frequency Hz		
Current value of PKP Plates Requestion Provide Requestion Particle Requestion Part	Current value of DDC	increment/decrement for <b>PRF</b> setup. Click on this button or press
Pulse Repetition       Image: Constraint Republic and State S	Current value of PRF	Hz on front panel keyboard or E5 or
Frequency Frequency U-5 <u>G</u> dm <u>1</u> <u>1</u> Go external keyboard O control PRF the following tarapitations are applicable: Mouse / Touch Screen I Click or press and hold on the appropriate <u>button</u> Keyboard I Press <u>1</u> on front panel keyboard or <u>1</u> or (Alt>+ <r> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>,, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard or <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on external keyboard <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u> on <u>1</u>, <u>, L</u>, <u>, U</u>, <u>.</u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></r>	(Pulse Repetition	
HZ       0.5 gdm       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1       1	Frequency)	<pre></pre> <pre>&lt;</pre>
<ul> <li>o do de la construction de la constructio</li></ul>	Hz	to select value of
<ul> <li>4.5 dB</li> <li>Pulse i Méde</li> <li>2</li> <li>12</li> <li>13</li> <li>14</li> <li>14</li> <li>14</li> <li>14</li> <li>1</li></ul>		increment/decrement for PRF
Pulser Mode          Pulser Mode       2         Pulse Width       2         Pulse Width       3         Pulse Width       3 <th>N</th> <th>4.5 dB</th>	N	4.5 dB
<ul> <li>Puter virtition of the second signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>	N	
SING/LE 2 1 Pute with 30 ns Fing Level 12 500 Hz 500 Hz 500 PBF 2 500 Hz 500 PBF 2 500 Hz 500 PBF 2 500 Hz 500 Participations are applicable: Mouse / Touch Screen • Click or press and hold on the appropriate button Keyboard • Press 5 on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PBF fore color changes to white - then use 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 9 on external keyboard Combined • Click on PBF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 7, 7 on front panel keyboard or 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7, 7,</r></alt>	N	Poise Mode
<ul> <li>Pute width</li> <li>130 ns</li> <li>120 ns</li> <li>12 ns</li> <li>12 ns</li> <li>10 ns<th>N</th><th></th></li></ul>	N	
<ul> <li>o control PRF the following anipulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press i on front panel keyboard or Fi or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PBF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or fi, , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or fi, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or fi, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	N	
<ul> <li>I 30 ns</li> <li>I 30 ns</li> <li>I and Level</li> <li>I and Le</li></ul>	× 1	
<ul> <li>Fing Level 12 PBF 500 Hz</li> <li>o control PRF the following nanipulations are applicable: Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press 5 on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard or Alt&gt;+<r> on external keyboard or Alt&gt;+<r> on external keyboard or Alt&gt;+<r> on or front panel keyboard or Alt&gt;+</r></r></r></r></r></r></r></r></r></r></alt></li> <li>Combined</li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use Alt&gt;+</li> <li>Alt&gt;+</li> <li>Alt&gt;+<th>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</th><th>130 ns</th></li></ul>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	130 ns
<ul> <li>anipulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press on front panel keyboard or For <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press on front panel keyboard or For <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PRF or color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PGF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PGF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PGF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Click on PGF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use <a href="https://www.screen">https://www.screen</a></li> <li>Prallel all channels do fire, receive, digitiza, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receive, digitiza, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receive, digitiza, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receive, digitiza, and record signals simultaneously.</li></ul>		
<ul> <li></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>o control PRF the following nanipulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press s on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>a control PRF the following nanipulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press s on front panel keyboard or s or <a href="https://www.external.keyboard">https://www.external.keyboard</a> PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>So control PRF the following nanipulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press i on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PBF fore color changes to white - then use i, i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, on front panel</r></alt></li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use i, i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, on front panel keyboard or f , i, i, on front panel</li> <li>PRF is global parameter, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument</li> <li>There are 2 modes of pulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual)</li> <li>Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential - cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>a control PRF the following ananpulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press s on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on external keyboard or f. , , , , on external keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>		500 Hz 5 4
<ul> <li>a control PRF the following hanipulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press 5 on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , , on on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>a control PKF the following inanipulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>		
<ul> <li>anipulations are applicable:</li> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press 5 on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ P&amp;F fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	control <b>PRF</b> the following	
<ul> <li>Mouse / Touch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press so on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on external keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	anipulations are applicable:	
<ul> <li>Nouse / fouch Screen</li> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press <sup>5</sup> on front panel keyboard or <sup>F</sup>5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , on external keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or <sup>1</sup>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	Marrie (Tarrel Orman	
<ul> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	Mouse / Touch Screen	1/
<ul> <li>Click or press and hold on the appropriate button</li> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press s on front panel keyboard or s on front panel keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>Keyboard</li> <li>Press s on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or 1, , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or 1, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	<ul> <li>Click or press and ho</li> </ul>	old on the appropriate button
<ul> <li>Press s on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or f, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	Kaada a an I	
<ul> <li>Press s on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	Keyboard	
<ul> <li>Press 5 on front panel keyboard or F5 or <alt>+<r> on external keyboard ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , on front panel keyboard or , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</r></alt></li></ul>	-	
<ul> <li>changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>	Press 5 on from	It panel keyboard or <b>F5</b> or <b><alt>+<r></r></alt></b> on external keyboard $\Rightarrow$ <b>PRF</b> fore color
<ul> <li>changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>external keyboard</li> <li>Combined</li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>	changes to white - t	then use 🛄 💆 💟 . 💟 on front panel keyboard or 🕅 🛶 🕂 🛛 on
<ul> <li>Combined</li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>	external keyboard	
<ul> <li>Combined</li> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>	external keyboard	
<ul> <li>Click on PRF =&gt; PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>	Combined	
<ul> <li>Click on PRF ⇒ PRF fore color changes to white - then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>		
<ul> <li>keyboard or , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,</li></ul>	• Click on $PRF \Rightarrow PRI$	F fore color changes to white - then use 🔍, 💟, 💟, 💟 on front panel
<ul> <li>PRF is global parameter, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument</li> <li>There are 2 modes of pulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual)</li> <li>Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>PRF is global parameter, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument</li> <li>There are 2 modes of pulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual)</li> <li>Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>PRF is global parameter, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument</li> <li>There are 2 modes of pulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual)</li> <li>Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>PRF is global parameter, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument</li> <li>There are 2 modes of pulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual)</li> <li>Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>PRF is global parameter, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument</li> <li>There are 2 modes of pulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual)</li> <li>Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>There are 2 modes of pulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual)</li> <li>Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>	) ()	, • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<ul> <li>Parallel - all channels do fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF is global parameter for all 8 channels</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument
<ul> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of paramete</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual)
Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8      Constant of the sequence of the sequ	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of pice</li> <li>Parallel - all chappels d</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRE</b>
<ul> <li>Sequential – cycles of firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8</li> <li>Paratlet Firing / Receiving</li> <li>Construction</li> <li>Construction</li></ul>	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of pi</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) lo fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b>
in time in a sequence loop. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of period</li> <li>Parallel - all channels de is global parameter for a</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) lo fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels
Parallel Pring / Receiving 1/PRF cus cus cus cus cus cus cus cus	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of period</li> <li>Parallel - all channels de is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of f</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) lo fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated
LZENC         CH3         CH3         CH4         CH4 <td< td=""><th><ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>Prevention of parameter</li> <li>Parallel - all channels dis global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of finitime in a sequence lo</li> </ul></th><td>r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) lo fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated op. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b></td></td<>	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>Prevention of parameter</li> <li>Parallel - all channels dis global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of finitime in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) lo fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated op. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CH2	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of p</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	er, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated op. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CH3       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of p</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	er, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) lo fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CH3	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of p</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	er, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CHS	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of p</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CH2	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of p</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	er, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CHB	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of p</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
Sequential Firing / Receiving         L/PRF         CH2	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of p</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of t in time in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
1/PRF         CH1	<ul> <li>PRF is global paramete</li> <li>There are 2 modes of p</li> <li>Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a</li> <li>Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo</li> </ul>	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated op. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CH1	PRF is global paramete There are 2 modes of p Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo Parallel Firing / Receiving	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated op. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
p*     iii       CH3     iii       CH3     iii       CH3     iii       CH3     iii       CH3     iii       CH3     iii       CH4     iii       CH3     iii       CH3     iii       CH4     iii       CH4     iii       CH5     iii       CH6     iii       CH7     iii       CH6     iii       CH6     iii       CH6     iii       CH6     iii       CH7     iii       CH6     iii       CH6     iii       CH7     iii       CH6     iii       CH6     iii       CH7     iii       CH6     iii       CH7     iii       CH6     iii       CH7     iii       CH6     iii       CH6     iii       CH7     iii       CH8     Repetition Prequency	PRF is global paramete     There are 2 modes of p     Parallel - all channels d     is global parameter for a     Sequential – cycles of f     in time in a sequence lo     Parallel Firing / Receiving	r, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CH4	PRF is global paramete     There are 2 modes of p     Parallel - all channels d     is global parameter for a     Sequential – cycles of f     in time in a sequence lo     Parallel Firing / Receiving     CHARLES CHARLES CHARLES	er, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CHS	PRF is global paramete     There are 2 modes of p     Parallel - all channels d     is global parameter for a     Sequential – cycles of f     in time in a sequence lo     Parallet Firing / Receiving     Cital	er, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CHG	PRF is global paramete     There are 2 modes of p     Parallel - all channels d     is global parameter for a     Sequential – cycles of t     in time in a sequence lo     Parallel Firing / Receiving     Cital     Cital     Sequential Firing / Receiving     Sequential Firing / Receiving     Cital     Sequential Firing / Receiving     Sequential Firing / Receivi	er, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
CH7	PRF is global paramete There are 2 modes of p Parallel - all channels d is global parameter for a Sequential – cycles of f in time in a sequence lo	er, which is common for all 8 <b>UDS 3-6</b> channels of <b>ISONIC 2008</b> instrument ulsing in the <b>ISONIC 2008</b> (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing <b>PRF</b> all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing <b>PRF</b> per channel is defined as <b>PRF/8</b>
µ" →   Initial Pulse PRF - Pulse Repetition Frequency	PRF is global paramete     There are 2 modes of p     Parallel - all channels d     is global parameter for a     Sequential – cycles of f     in time in a sequence lo     Parallel Firing / Receiving     Crischeller Firin	er, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument ulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8
	PRF is global paramete     There are 2 modes of p     Parallel - all channels d     is global parameter for a     Sequential – cycles of f     in time in a sequence lo     Parallel Firing / Receiving     Constant of the sequence of t	er, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument ulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8
	PRF is global paramete     There are 2 modes of p     Parallel - all channels d     is global parameter for a     Sequential – cycles of f     in time in a sequence lo     Parallel Firmy / Receiving     Constant firmy / Receiving	er, which is common for all 8 UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument ulsing in the ISONIC 2008 (refer also to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual) to fire, receive, digitize, and record signals simultaneously. For parallel firing PRF all 8 channels firing, receiving, digitizing, and recording signals by each channel are separated top. For sequential firing PRF per channel is defined as PRF/8

## 5.2.4. Sub Menu RECEIVER



Click on this button or press 2 on front panel keyboard or F2 or <<u>Alt>+<2></u> on external keyboard to select value of increment/decrement for Low Cut setting



Filt <u>e</u> r	1	×
ON	1	
0.1 Lo <u>w</u> Cut	-	
2 MHz	<u>2</u>	<b>F</b>
1 <u>H</u> igh Cut	1	
6 MHz	<u>3</u>	
D <u>i</u> splay	-7	
Full	Ł	
5 <u>R</u> eject	/	
0 %	<u>5</u>	

To control **Low Cut** frequency value of digital filter the following manipulations are applicable:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click or press and hold on the appropriate button
- Keyboard

color changes to white - then use  $\square$ ,  $\square$ ,  $\square$ ,  $\square$ , on front panel keyboard or  $\square$ , ⊣, ⊣, ⊎ on external keyboard

- Combined
  - Click on Low Cut  $\Rightarrow$  Low Cut fore color changes to white then use (1, 2), (2, 3), (2, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3)

3 Click on this button or press on front panel keyboard or F3 or <Alt>+<2> on external keyboard to select value of increment/decrement for High Cut settina



To control High Cut frequency value of digital filter the following manipulations are applicable:

Mouse / Touch Screen

Current High Cut frequency

MHz

value of digital filter,

- Click or press and hold on the appropriate button
- Keyboard
  - 3 on front panel keyboard or **F3** or **<Alt>+<H>** on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  **High Cut** fore Press color changes to white - then use (1, 2), (2), (2), (2) on front panel keyboard or (1, 2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2), (2)

external keyboard

- Combined
  - Click on <u>High</u> Cut  $\Rightarrow$  <u>High</u> Cut fore color changes to white then use (1, 1), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), front panel keyboard or  $\overline{\uparrow}$ ,  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\downarrow$  on external keyboard





- Click or press and hold on the appropriate button
- Keyboard
  - Press 4 on front panel keyboard or **F4** or **<Alt>+**<**I>** on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  **D**<u>i</u>splay fore color

changes to white - then use (1, 1), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2)

- Combined
  - Click on **D**<u>i</u>splay  $\Rightarrow$  **D**<u>i</u>splay</u> fore color changes to white then use (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1)

# **()**

• There are four **Display modes** for *time domain signal presentation*:



• *Frequency domain signal presentation* is available through **FFT Display mode**. Refer to paragraph 5.2.14 of this Operating Manual for instructions related to frequency domain signal presentation



Frequency Domain Signal presentation is not possible if:

- o DAC is active (refer to paragraph 5.2.9 of this Operating Manual)
- o TCG is active (refer to paragraph 5.2.9 of this Operating Manual)
- o Digital Filter is active

### 5.2.5. Sub Menu GATE A



Click on  $\mathbf{aSwitch} \Rightarrow \mathbf{aSwitch}$  fore color changes to white - then use  $(\mathbf{b}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{c}, \mathbf{c})$  on front panel keyboard or  $(\mathbf{f}, \mathbf{b}, \mathbf{c})$ ,  $(\mathbf{c}, \mathbf{c})$  on external keyboard



# 1

- aStart setup is also possible through a number of other submenus following the same rules as above
- Counting of aStart value starts after finishing of Probe Delay count (refer to paragraphs 5.2.12 and 5.2.13 of this Operating Manual)



- Combined
  - Click on **a**<u>W</u>idth  $\Rightarrow$  **a**<u>W</u>idth fore color changes to white then use (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1),
- Drag and Drop (refer to paragraph 5.2.7 of this Operating Manual)



- Click on aThr<u>e</u>shold  $\Rightarrow$  aThreshold fore color changes to white then use (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1),
- Drag and Drop (refer to paragraph 5.2.7 of this Operating Manual)

### 5.2.6. Sub Menu GATE B



Click on **bSwitch**  $\Rightarrow$  **bSwitch** fore color changes to white - then use (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1



# 1

Counting of **bStart** value starts after finishing of **Probe Delay** count (refer to paragraph 5.2.12 and 5.2.13 of this Operating Manual)



- Combined
  - Click on **b<u>W</u>idth**  $\Rightarrow$  **b<u>W</u>idth** fore color changes to white then use 1, 2, 2, 3, 3 on front panel keyboard or  $\uparrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\Downarrow$  on external keyboard

Drag and Drop (refer to paragraph 5.2.7 of this Operating Manual)



Click on **bThr<u>e</u>shold**  $\Rightarrow$  **bThreshold** fore color changes to white - then use (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1,



### 5.2.7. Drag and Drop: Gate A and Gate B

Gate A and Gate B may be manipulated through Drag and Drop provided that they are visible in the A-Scan area. Mouse pointer changes shape while placing it above appropriate section of a gate



To manage a gate just press and hold left mouse button or touch screen stylus and drag, then drop through releasing of left mouse button or touch screen stylus

### 5.2.8. Sub Menu ALARM



- Combined
  - Click on Setup Gate  $\Rightarrow$  Setup Gate fore color changes to white then use (1, 2), (2, 3), (2, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3),



Click on Alarm Switch  $\Rightarrow$  Alarm Switch fore color changes to white - then use (1, 1), (1, 2),

 $\blacksquare$  on front panel keyboard or  $\uparrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\downarrow$  on external keyboard



Click on Alarm Logic  $\Rightarrow$  Alarm Logic fore color changes to white - then use (1, 2), (2, 3) on front panel keyboard or (1, 3), (4, 3), (4, 3) on external keyboard

Alarm Example				
Gate A	Gate B			
UD53-6 - ISONIC Pulser/Rece	iver /			
Channel 1				
			0.5 <u>G</u> ain	
	* * /* * *	+ + ·	18.5 dB	
	* * / * *	+ + ·	10 R <u>a</u> nge 46 mm	
	bula 🗇	+ + -	50 <u>U</u> S Velocity	
		+ + ·	3250 m/s	3
+ + + +		• • •	0.1 Display D <u>e</u> lay	
- + <sub>4</sub> + +	+ + + +	+ + -	IZ.8ΙμS 5 Beject	
+/ [\ <u>+</u> +	+//h + + +	+ + ·	0 %	
BASICS PULSER GATE B ALARM	RECEIVER GATE A DAC/TCG MEASURE	<u>M</u> enu Selection	UDS	3-6
Close	alue: OFF *	♦	Image: SaveImage: OpenImage: Print	I <u>D</u> GS
Alarm Indicator for	Alarm Indicator for			
Gate A	Gate B			

- ◆ There is a pulse matching with Gate A and exceeding its threshold; the Alarm Logic setting for Gate A is Positive ⇒ Alarm Indicator for Gate A is active
- There is a pulse matching with Gate B and not exceeding its threshold; the Alarm Logic setting for Gate B is Negative ⇒ Alarm Indicator for the Gate B is active

# 5.2.9. Sub Menu DAC/TCG

in Update mode

#### 5.2.9.1 ISONIC 2008 with Software Release Dated July, 2010 or Earlier



- It is possible to Create / Modify / Activate DAC and TCG for all Display modes (RF, Full, Negative, and Positive)
- To create / modify DAC/TCG or DGS refer to paragraphs 5.2.10, 5.2.11 of this Operating Manual

### 5.2.9.2 ISONIC 2008 with Software Release Dated August, 2010 or Later

Control of **ISONIC 2008** instruments with software release dated Aug, 2010 or later for DAC / TCG / DGS functions is identical to earlier SW releases except the new ability of managing up to 3 independently controllable DAC curves in addition to the main one:



To control levels of the additional DAC curves click on one of three indicators as above, for example on -7 dB. The following screen appears:



The level of each additional DAC curve is controlled through clicking on arrow buttons in the corresponding sliding bar. On completion click on a level indicator

# 5.2.10. Create / Modify DAC

### 5.2.10.1 Theoretical DAC: dB/mm (dB/in)

Theoretical **DAC** represents pure exponential law for distance amplitude curve; said law is determined by **dB/mm** (**dB/in**) factor and value of **Probe Delay -** refer to paragraphs 5.2.12, 5.2.13 of this Operating Manual: at zero material travel distance theoretical **DAC** has start point at 100% of A-Scan height



UD53-6 - ISONIC Pulser/Receiver													
		Chann	nel 1										
										0.5 <u>G</u> ain		2	
		+	+	+	+	+		+ +		19.5 dB		1	
	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	· + · + ∧		DAC/ <u>T</u> CG/DGS		$\mathcal{F}_{i}$	
	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+ +		Update		2	
	+	+	+	$\sim$			+	+ + +		2 aSt <u>a</u> rt			
	÷.	+	+	Ų,		t	+	+ +		43.1 mm		<u>3</u>	
	Ť	+	+		+		+	+ +	<b>\</b>	<u>R</u> ec		${\mathbb Z}_{\mathbb Z}$	
	Ť	+	+		+		+	+ +		0		4	
	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+ +		S <u>h</u> ow DAC		$\mathcal{F}_{i}$	
Are.	+	+	+	+	+ ^^	+	+	+ +	-	Curve OFF		<u>5</u>	
Ľ	BASIC GATE	S B	PULSER ALARM	RI Di	CEIVE Ac/tci	ir G N	GATE A IEASURE	<u>M</u> e Selec	nu ction	dB/mm 1/72	13	-	5
	o <u>C</u> lose	Alarr		Value:	OFF		× <u>F</u> reeze		•	Image: SaveImage: DescriptionSaveOpenPrince	, <b>]</b>		⊾ <u>D</u> GS



### 5.2.10.2 Experimental DAC: recording signals from variously located reflectors

If theoretical **DAC** is active then it must be switched off according to paragraph 5.2.10.1 of this Operating Manual prior to building of experimental **DAC**. Switch on **Gate A** then set **DAC/TCG/DGS** to **Update**. Place probe onto **DAC** calibration block and maximize echo from the reflector closest to the probe (first echo) then place **Gate A** over received signal and capture first *DAC echo* 



To capture *DAC echo* the following manipulations are applicable:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click on
- Keyboard
- Combined
  - Click on  $\underline{\mathbf{Rec}} \Rightarrow \underline{\mathbf{Rec}}$  fore color changes to white then use  $(\underline{\mathbf{m}})$ ,  $(\underline{\mathbf{m}})$  on front panel keyboard or  $\underline{\uparrow}$ ,  $\rightarrow$  on external keyboard

As a result the *first DAC echo* will be stored and corresponding indication will appear



Place probe onto DAC calibration block and maximize echo from next reflector then place **Gate A** over received signal and capture *next DAC echo*. As result next *DAC echo* will be stored causing appropriate modifying of corresponding indications



### 1

- The highest echo in the Gate A will be stored said echo may either exceed Gate A threshold level or not
- Stored echo must be below 100% of A-Scan height
- A total number of 40 echoes may be stored one by one by the same way as described above

After creating a **DAC** (2 or more echoes stored) the **DAC** and / or **TCG** may be activated.

There are two styles of DAC indication in the DAC mode: Main Curve Only and Main Curve ± N dB, where N may be setup either as 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 14 dB. To proceed follow the rules below:



- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click or press and hold on the appropriate button 4
- Keyboard

color changes to white - then use  $\blacksquare$ ,  $\blacksquare$ ,  $\blacksquare$ ,  $\blacksquare$ , on front panel keyboard or  $\hat{\uparrow}$ ,  $\rightarrowtail$ ,  $\blacklozenge$ ,  $\psi$  on external keyboard

- Combined
  - Click on Show DAC  $\Rightarrow$  Show DAC fore color changes to white then use (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1,

It's possible to erase the last stored echo from the DAC. To proceed set the DAC/TCG/DGS to Update:

To erase the last stored echo from the **DAC** the following manipulations are applicable:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click on



- Keyboard
  - Press 4 on front panel keyboard or F4 or <Alt>+<R> on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  <u>Rec</u> fore color changes to white then use , on front panel keyboard or  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\downarrow$  on external keyboard
- Combined
  - Click on <u>Rec</u>  $\Rightarrow$  <u>Rec</u> fore color changes to white then use , on front panel keyboard or  $\overbrace{}$ ,  $\fbox{}$  on external keyboard

As a result the last stored echo will be erased causing appropriate modifying of corresponding indications



## 5.2.11. DGS

To setup **DGS** set **Display** to **Full** then click on **DGS** or press on front panel keyboard or **F9** or **<Alt>+<D>** on external keyboard. The following screen appears:



To activate **DGS** follow the steps below:

#### Step 1: Probe Selection

The following manipulations are applicable for the **Probe** selection:

• Mouse / Touch Screen



#### Keyboard

Press <**Alt**>+<**P**> on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  **Probe** fore color changes to white – then use (P, P), (P, P), (P, P), (P, P), (P), (P),

#### Combined
#### Step 2: Equivalent Diameter of disk shaped reflector (flat bottom hole - FBH)

The following manipulations are applicable for the selection of the **Equivalent Diameter** of disk shaped reflector:

**Mouse / Touch Screen** Click on Scroll diameters list to see the selected one Equivalent Dia 9.9 mm 2.4 mm \* 2 mm 1.5 mm 1.2 mm 1 mm 0.8 mm 0.6 mm 0.5 mm Click on selected equivalent diameter

#### Keyboard

- Press <**Alt**>+<**D**> on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  **Equivalent** <u>**D**</u>**ia** fore color changes to white then use **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**
- Combined
  - Click on Equivalent Dia  $\Rightarrow$  Equivalent Dia fore color changes to white then use (1, 2), (2, 3), (2, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3, 3), (3

#### Step 3: Attenuation in the reference block



The following manipulations are applicable:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click or press and hold on the appropriate button
- Keyboard
  - Press **<Alt>+<N>** on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  **Refere**<u>n</u>**ce Attenuation** fore color changes to white then use **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**, **()**
- Combined

#### Step 4: Attenuation in the object under test



The following manipulations are applicable:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click or press and hold on the appropriate button
- Keyboard
  - Press <Alt>+<M> on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  <u>Material Attenuation</u> fore color changes to white then use , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,  $\r{}$ ,
- Combined
  - Click on <u>Material Attenuation</u>  $\Rightarrow$  <u>Material Attenuation</u> fore color changes to white then use (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), (), ()

#### Step 5: Transfer loss



The following manipulations are applicable:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click or press and hold on the appropriate button
- Keyboard
  - Press **<Alt>+<T>** on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  **Transfer Loss** fore color changes to white then use  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$ ,
- Combined
  - Click on <u>Transfer Loss</u>  $\Rightarrow$  <u>Transfer Loss</u> fore color changes to white then use (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2),

#### Step 6: Gain

Apply probe to the reference block to get the appropriate echo. There are two methods available:

K1 or K2 reference block (reference block and reflector are defined in the probe data sheet and reproduced automatically from the DGS data base upon probe selection)



Inclined reference block (reference reflector - back surface)

53-6 - ISONIC Pul	ser/Receiver							
Channe	11							
					0.5 <u>G</u> ain		1	-
					1 dB		1	
	+ + +				10 R <u>a</u> nge		1	
+ +	+ + +				100 mm		2	-
+ +		1			50 <u>U</u> S Velocity			-
* *		+			3250 m/s		3	7
† †	+ + +	+	+ +	+	0.1 Display D <u>e</u> lay			-
- t - t		+	++	+	5.13 µs		4	7
		Ť	÷ ÷	Ť	5 <u>R</u> eject			-
			T T		0 %		<u>5</u>	7
GS Setup: MWB-	60-4 / 1.5 mm							
Probe	<u>G</u> ain	<b>A</b> [	5					
MWB-60-4 💌	1 dB	<b>T</b>						
Equivalent <u>D</u> ia	Transfer Los	s 🚺						
1.5 mm 💌	0 dB		یا ہے۔		-		Ъ	۶۶
		T .	K				rβ	Y
Moany	material Attenu						/	
			22277 0		n		- L .	
Apply	42 dB/n		<u>K</u> 2 A	VK2 = Ud	B Bac	:kwall	ECNO	DC
Apply	42 QB/II Reference Atten	uation	<u>K</u> 2 A	VK2 = U d	B <u>B</u> ac Setun Sten	:kwall	Ecno	

The following manipulations are applicable for **Gain** setup:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click or press and hold on the appropriate button
- Keyboard
  - Press **<Alt>+<G>** on external keyboard  $\Rightarrow$  **Gain** fore color changes to white then use  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet$
- Combined
  - Click on <u>Gain</u>  $\Rightarrow$  <u>Gain</u> fore color changes to white then use  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$  on front panel keyboard or  $(\uparrow)$ ,  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$  on external keyboard

#### Step 7: Finalizing DGS curve and return to the main UDS 3-3 / UDS 3-4 window



keyboard

Pressing <Alt>+<B> on external keyboard

Finalized Finalized FBH echo Finalized back echo automatically Finalized **DGS** curve (red) curve (white) curve (blue) corrected Gain UDS3-6 · ISONIC Pulser/Receiver Channel 1 0.5 24.5 dB 10 Range 2 100 mm 50 US Velocity 2 3 3250 m/s 0.1 Display Delay 2 5.13 µs 4 5 Reject 1 5 0% DGS Setup: MWB-60-4 / 1.5 mm Probe Gain MWB-60-4 24.5 dB 7 Equivalent Dia Transfer Loss 1.5 mm 7  $0 \, dB$ Material Attenuation **Modify** 42 dB/m  $AV_{K2} = 0 dB$ K2 **Backwall Echo** Apply Reference Attenuation Setup Step Close 38 dB/m ○ <u>2</u> dB (dB/m) C 6 dB (dB/m) • 1 dB (dB/m)

The finalized **DGS** curve appears upon accompanied with Automatic Gain Correction:

To accept finalized **DGS** curve and return to the main operating surface the following manipulations are applicable:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click on <u>Apply</u>
    then
    Click on <u>Close</u>
- Keyboard
  - Press <Alt>+<A> on external keyboard, then **Esc** or <Alt>+<C> or **Sec** on front panel keyboard

To negate the finalized **DGS** curve and return to main **UDS3-5** window the following manipulations are applicable:

• Mouse / Touch Screen

•	Click on	M <u>o</u> dify
the	en	

- Click on Close
- Keyboard
  - Press <Alt>+<O>on external keyboard, then Esc or <Alt>+<C> or C on front panel keyboard

To create new **DGS** curve the following manipulations are applicable:

- Mouse / Touch Screen
  - Click on Modify
- Keyboard
  - Press <**Alt>+**<**O>** on external keyboard

#### Step 8: Work whilst DGS is active

A typical screenshot with active **DGS** is shown below



Some parameters and modes may not be modified whilst **DGS** is active - corresponding messages appear if attempting to modify:



## 5.2.12. Sub Menu MEASURE



# **()**

Refer to paragraph 5.2.13 of this Operating Manual for information about values available for automatic measurement and indication in the Value Box (Digital Readout)



```
(\mathbf{i})
```

There are four Measurement Modes possible:

- Flank ٠
- Тор
- Flank-First
- **Top-First** ٠

Refer to paragraph 5.2.13 of this Operating Manual for further information



D Refer to paragraph 5.2.13 of this Operating Manual for some hints on determining Probe Delay



Refer to paragraph 5.2.13 of this Operating Manual for some hints on determining and / or checking **Probe** Angle

#### Advanced Measurements Settings Menu



Advanced measurement settings are available through button **ID** appearing on the **UDS 3-6** main operating surface upon activating submenu MEASURE. Clicking on that button activates Advanced Measurements Settings Menu:

1	$\Diamond$
2	AUTOCAL
3	∆s
4	×

1  $\frown$ on front panel keyboard or F1 on external keyboard or click on . Press to activate Advanced Scheme for Reflectors Depth Measurement Whilst Using Angle Beam Probe -Thickness / Skip / Curved Scanning Surface Correction

Press on front panel keyboard or <b>F2</b> on external keyboard or click on .	2 AUTOCAL	to
activate Automatic Calibration Procedure		

Press on front panel keyboard or <b>F3</b> on external keyboard or click on	3	∆s	1	to
activate Dual Ultrasound Velocity Measurement Mode				

Press	4	or	on front panel keyboard or <b>F3</b> on external keyboard or click on
4	$\mathbf{X}$		to return to main operating surface

## $(\mathbf{i})$

Refer to paragraph 5.2.13.3 of this Operating Manual to get instructed on:

- Advanced Scheme for Reflectors Depth Measurement Whilst Using Angle Beam Probe Thickness / Skip / Curved Scanning Surface Correction
  - **Automatic Calibration Procedure**
- **Dual Ultrasound Velocity Measurement Mode**

## 5.2.13. Time Domain Signal Evaluation - Measurements Guide

### 5.2.13.1. Values available for Automatic Measurements and Digital Readout





#### Value 1: T(A)

**Time of Flight** - **µs** of an echo matching with **Gate A** measured with respect to **Probe Delay**:

T(A) = Absolute Delay A - Probe Delay

#### Value 2: T(B)

**Time of Flight** - µs of an echo matching with **Gate B** measured with respect to **Probe Delay**:

#### T(B) = Absolute Delay B - Probe Delay

#### Value 3: **S(A)**

Material Travel Distance - mm or in of an echo matching with Gate A:

 $s(A) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot T(A) \cdot US$  Velocity

#### Value 4: **s(B)**

Material Travel Distance - mm or in of an echo matching with Gate B:

 $s(B) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot T(B) \cdot US$  Velocity

#### Value 5: **a(A)**

**Projection Distance - mm** or **in** of reflector returning an echo matching with **Gate A**, measured with respect to *Beam Incident Point*:

$$a(A) = s(A) \cdot sin (Angle)$$

#### Value 6: **a(B)**

**Projection Distance - mm** or **in** of reflector returning an echo matching with **Gate B**, measured with respect to *Beam Incident Point*:

a(B) = s(B) · sin ( Angle )

#### Value 7: **t(A)**

**Depth** - **mm** or **in** of reflector returning an echo matching with **Gate A**:

 $t(A) = s(A) \cdot cos (Angle)$ 

Value 8: t(B) Depth - mm or in of reflector returning an echo matching with Gate B:

 $t(B) = s(B) \cdot cos (Angle)$ Value 9:  $\Delta T - \mu s$ :  $\Delta T = T(B) - T(A)$ Value 10:  $\Delta s - mm$  or in:  $\Delta s = s(B) - s(A)$ Value 11:  $\Delta a - mm$  or in:  $\Delta a = a(B) - a(A)$ Value 12:  $\Delta t - mm$  or in:

 $\Delta t = t(B) - t(A)$ 



Value 13: **H(A)** 

Amplitude - % of A-Scan height of an echo matching with Gate A

Value 14: H(B) Amplitude - % of A-Scan height of an echo matching with Gate B

Value 15: V(A) Amplitude - dB of an echo matching with Gate A with respect to aThreshold:

 $V(A) = 20 \cdot \log_{10} (H(A) / aThreshold)$ 

#### Value 16: V(B)

Amplitude - dB of an echo matching with Gate B with respect to bThreshold:

 $V(B) = 20 \cdot \log_{10} (H(B) / bThreshold)$ 

Value 17:  $\Delta V - dB$ :

$$\Delta V = V(B) - V(A)$$

Value 18:  $\Delta VC(A)$  ( dB to DAC ) – dB:

 $\Delta VC(A) = 20 \cdot \log_{10} (H(A) / C (Absolute Delay A_Top))$ 

Value 19:  $\Delta VC(B)$  ( dB to DAC ) – dB:

 $\Delta VC(B) = 20 \cdot \log_{10} (H(B) / C (Absolute Delay B_Top))$ 

# **()**

- To proceed corresponding Gate or both Gates to be active
- ΔVC(A) (dB to DAC) measurements require active DAC/DGS
- Amplitude measurements of echoes may be performed provided their heights don't exceed 200% of A-Scan height
- For 2 and more echoes matching with a Gate refer to paragraph 5.2.13.2 of this Operating Manual

#### 5.2.13.2. Flank, Top, Flank-First, and Top-First Modes of Measurement

The table below represents distinguishing points on an **A-Scan**, which will be taken for automatic measurements depending on **Meas Mode** setting

Meas Mode setting	A-Scan
Meas Mode Flank - T(A), T(B), s(A), s(B), t(A), t(B), a(A), a(B), ΔT, Δs, Δt, Δa - V(A), V(B), H(A), H(B), ΔV, ΔVC(A), ΔVC(B)	
Meas Mode           Top           • - T(A), T(B), s(A), s(B), t(A), t(B), a(A), a(B), ΔT, Δs, Δt, Δa           • - V(A), V(B), H(A), H(B), ΔV, ΔVC(A), ΔVC(B)	
Meas Mode Flank-First • - T(A), T(B), s(A), s(B), t(A), t(B), a(A), a(B), ΔT, Δs, Δt, Δa • - V(A), V(B), H(A), H(B), ΔV, ΔVC(A), ΔVC(B)	
Meas Mode <u>Top-First</u> - T(A), T(B), s(A), s(B), t(A), t(B), a(A), a(B), ΔT, Δs, Δt, Δa - V(A), V(B), H(A), H(B), ΔV, ΔVC(A), ΔVC(B)	

# 5.2.13.3. Advanced Scheme for Reflectors Depth Measurement Whilst Using Angle Beam Probe – Thickness / Skip / Curved Scanning Surface Correction



5.2.13.2 of this Operating Manual

<u>Case 2</u> represents scanning above plate, or scanning above tubular object longitudinally. Reflectors depth for half skip, full skip, and multi skip insonification will be determined with respect to actual **Thickness** value – t(A), t(B) readings will be in accordance with sketches below:





<u>Case 3</u> represents scanning above curved wall surface circumferentionally. Reflectors depth for half skip, full skip, and multi skip insonification will be determined with respect to actual **Thickness** and **Diameter** values – t(A), t(B) readings will be in accordance with sketch below:





<u>Case 4</u> represents scanning above solid cylindrical object cirmuferentionally or above spherical object. If this is a case **Thickness** setting to be: **Thickness = 0.5**×**Diameter** and reflectors depth will be determined with respect tio actual **Diameter** value – t(A), t(B) readings will be in accordance with sketch below:





Case 4





#### 5.2.13.4. Dual Ultrasound Velocity Measurement Mode – Typical Example

For some practical applications it is necessary to measure sound path distances in dissimilar materials, multi-layer structures, and the like. Also it may occur a need in measuring sound path distances for signals representing various kinds of ultrasonic waves in the same object. Such cases are characterized by variety of **US Velocity** values to be used while measuring intervals between signals on the same **A-Scan**. To simplify measurement procedure and avoid operator's computations it may be activated **Dual Ultrasound Velocity Measurements Mode**, which's use is illustrated by the example below

Supposing it's necessary to measure thickness of each layer of bi-metallic part made through by means of explosion welding between regular carbon steel (**US Velocity = 5920 m/s**) and brass alloy (**US Velocity = 4720 m/s**) plates while probe to be placed on low carbon steel plate. While placed on the steel side 5 MHz dual element probe with **Probe Delay = 9.32** µs provides receiving of two clear echoes 1 and 2 form the *steel-to-brass boundary* and from the *back surface of the brass layer* correspondingly:





**US Velocity** setting is suitable for steel and thickness of steel layer may be found through direct reading upon placing **Gate A** above signal **1**:



If placing now **Gate B** above signal **2** and selecting  $\Delta s$  as **Meas Value** then interval between signals **1** and **2** will be measured. To obtain proper  $\Delta s$  readout value of **US Velocity** valid for brass alloy layer (second material) must be keyed in



This digital readout was obtained through use of steel **US Velocity** setting (first material) and may not be recognized as a thickness of brass alloy layer (second material)

To obtain proper reading for the thickness of brass layer activate Dual Ultrasound Velocity Measurements

Mode - Button 3 As becom

becomes available upon clicking on 🔟 if:

- Both Gate A and Gate B are active (refer to paragraphs 5.2.5 and 5.2.6 of this Operating Manual)
- ◆ **Meas Value** setting is ∆s (refer to paragraph 5.2.12 of this Operating Manual)



The screen as below appears after clicking on keyboard or **F3** on external keyboard:



3

∆s



external keyboard to setup value of second US Velocity valid for brass alloy layer (second material)

or pressing

on front panel



Digital readout for actual thickness of the brass alloy layer (second material) is obtained upon completing setting for second **US Velocity** 

To return to the main **ISONIC Pulser Receiver** window click on \_\_\_\_\_\_ or press \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_ on front panel keyboard or **<Alt>+<K>** or **Enter** or **Esc** on external keyboard

To printout A-Scan accompanied with setup list, measured value of  $\Delta s$ , and second US Velocity value click

on <u>Print</u> or press **<Alt>+<P>** on external keyboard (printer to be accessible through either USB or LAN port and defined as default in the **ISONIC 2008**)

# 5.2.13.5. Determining Probe Delay - Miniature Angle Beam Probes (contact face width 12.5 mm / 0.5 in or less) - Shear or Longitudinal Waves – Typical Example



Activate submenu PULSER then set:

- Pulser Mode to Single or Dual depending on probe
- Pulse Width to 50 ns for probe having resonant frequency of 10 MHz and higher or to PW ns, were PW = 0.5 / F (F is the probe resonant frequency) for probes having resonant frequency below 10 MHz
   Firing Level to 12

Activate submenu **RECEIVER** then set:

- Display to Full or RF
- **Filter** to OFF or ON
- Low Cut and High Cut to completely cover probe's effective bandwidth on case if Filter setting is ON

Activate submenu **BASICS** topic then set:

- US Velocity to 5920 m/s (233.1 in/ms) for longitudinal wave probes or 3255 m/s (128.1 in/ms) for shear wave probes
- **Given Set Solution** Range to 50.0 mm (2 in)
- Display Delay to 0 µs
- □ Reject to 0%

**Stage 1:** Manipulate probe over main working surface of V-2 reference standard and maximize echo from 25 mm (1 in) radius concave reflector

**Stage 2:** Fix probe in found position - the center of 25 mm (1 in) radius concave reflector will indicate **incident point** while the distance between probe's frontal edge and **incident point** is equal to **X**-**Value** 

Stage 3: Tune Display Delay while probe is still fixed in found position until rising edge of maximized echo will match with 50%-grid of the A-Scan width. Upon completing the obtained value of Display Delay will be equal to actual Probe Delay

**(i)** 

It's necessary to setup Gain bringing height of maximized echo to 75-80% of A-Scan height

# 5.2.13.6. Determining Probe Delay - Large and Medium Size Angle Beam Probes (contact face width more than 12.5 mm / 0.5 in) - Shear or Longitudinal Waves – Typical Example



Activate submenu PULSER then set:

- Pulser Mode to Single or Dual depending on probe
- Pulse Width to 50 ns for probe having resonant frequency of 10 MHz and higher or to PW ns, were PW = 0.5 / F (F is the probe resonant frequency) for probes having resonant frequency below 10 MHz
   Firing Level to 12

Activate submenu **RECEIVER** then set:

- Display to Full or RF
- □ Filter to OFF or ON
- Low Cut and High Cut to completely cover probe's effective bandwidth on case if Filter setting is ON

Activate submenu **BASICS** topic then set:

- US Velocity to 5920 m/s (233.1 in/ms) for longitudinal wave probes or 3255 m/s (128.1 in/ms) for shear wave probes
- **Gamma** Range to 200.0 mm (8 in)
- Display Delay to 0 µs
- Reject to 0%

**Stage 1:** Manipulate probe over main working surface of V-1 reference standard and maximize echo from 100 mm (4 in) radius concave reflector

**Stage 2:** Fix probe in found position - the center of 100 mm (4 in) radius concave reflector will indicate **incident point** while the distance between probe's frontal edge and **incident point** is equal to **X**-**Value** 

**Stage 3:** Tune **Display Delay** while probe is still fixed in found position until rising edge of maximized echo will match with 50%-grid of the **A-Scan** width. Upon completing the *obtained value* of **Display Delay** will be equal to actual **Probe Delay** 

 $\textcircled{1}{2}$ 

It's necessary to setup Gain bringing height of maximized echo to 75-80% of A-Scan height

# 5.2.13.7. Determining Probe Delay - Straight Beam (Normal) Single Element and Dual (TR) Probes – Typical Example



**(i)** 

Activate submenu **PULSER** then set:

- Pulser Mode to Single or Dual depending on probe
- Pulse Width to 50 ns for probe having resonant frequency of 10 MHz and higher or to PW ns, were PW = 0.5 / F (F is the probe resonant frequency) for probes having resonant frequency below 10 MHz
   Firing Level to 12

Activate submenu **RECEIVER** then set:

- Display to Full or RF
- □ Filter to OFF or ON
- Low Cut and High Cut to completely cover probe's effective bandwidth on case if Filter setting is ON

Activate submenu **BASICS** topic then set:

- US Velocity to 5920 m/s (233.1 in/ms) for longitudinal wave probes or 3255 m/s (128.1 in/ms) for shear wave probes
- **Range** to **25.0 mm** (**1** in)
- Display Delay to 0 µs
- □ Reject to 0%

Stage 1: Apply probe to a side surface of V-2 reference standard to receive back echo

Stage 2: Tune Display Delay until rising edge of the *back echo* will match with the 50%-grid of the A-Scan width: in such case the obtained value of the Display Delay is equal to the actual Probe Delay

It's necessary to setup Gain bringing height of maximized echo to 75-80% of A-Scan height

5.2.13.8. Automatic Calibration (AUTOCAL) of Probe Delay and US Velocity - Angle Beam Probes - Shear or Longitudinal Waves – Typical Example



There are 2 maximized reference echoes from 2 concave reflectors with different radius 25 mm (1 in) and 50 mm (2 in) in use for performing automatic calibration of Probe Delay and US Velocity. A-Scan settings (Range, Display Delay, US Velocity - refer to paragraph 5.2.2 of this Operating Manual) must allow observing of both signals. Gate A to match with first reference echo received from concave reflector with smaller radius (shorter material travel distance) - refer to paragraph 5.2.5 of this Operating Manual. Gate B to match with second reference echo received from concave reflector with larger radius (longer material travel distance) - refer to paragraph 5.2.6 of this Operating Manual

# 1

It's necessary to setup **Gain** bringing height of far reflector echo to **75-95%** of **A-Scan** height Obtain first reference echo, activate submenu MEASURE then click on

Channel 1 0.5 Gair 12.5 dB Meas Value OFF M<u>e</u>as Mode Elank 0.01  $\bigcirc$ 1 2 AUTOCAL 10 3 Δs RECEIVER 4 × BASICS PULSER GATE Ē DAC/TCG MEASURE Value: OFF 2 Ū, 9 Ι Print Close Alarm Freeze <u>S</u>ave Open DGS 2 AUTOCAL 2 To activate AUTOCAL procedure click on or press on front panel keyboard or F2 on external keyboard – the AUTOCAL Control Surface appears UDS3-6 - ISONIC Pulser/Receiver Channel 1 0.5 Gain 12.5 dB 1 1 MTD-s(A) 2 <u>2</u> 25 mm T(A) 3 20.58 µs 2 MTD-s(B) 101.5 mm 4

T(B) d, 5 0 us PULSER RECEIVER BASICS GATE A Cancel Autocal ALARM DAC/TCG MEASURE ATE Value: OFF Alarm Close Freeze ESC Click on this button or press press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** or **<Alt>+<C>** on external keyboard to interrupt AUTOCAL Procedure and return to main UDS 3-6 control surface

If necessary **Gain** may be re-adjusted in the **AUTOCAL Control Surface** by the same way as it is explained in paragraph 5.2.2 of this Operating Manual





front panel keyboard or  $\uparrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\Downarrow$  on external keyboard

ISONIC 2008 from Sonotron NDT - Operating Manual – Revision 1.06 - Page 106 of 316

UDS3-6 - ISON	IC Pulser/Re annel 1	ceiver				
	+ +		+ +		0.5 <u>G</u> ain 12.5 dB	
	+ + + +		+ + + +		1 MTD-s(A) 25 mm	
· · ·		ÇН	+ + +		20.58 µs 10 мтр-s <u>B</u>	
		+ + + + <del>x +</del>	+ + + + 		50 mm T(B)	
BASICS GATE B	PULSER	RECEIVEI DAC/TCG	R GATE A	<u>M</u> enu Selection	36.12 μs <u>C</u> ancel	Autocal
• <u>C</u> lose	Alarm	Value: OFF	<u> </u>	<ul><li></li></ul>	L 2 4 5 Save Open Prin	t I <u>D</u> GS

Material Travel Distance MTD-s(B) The screen as below appears upon confirming keying in

- Click on \_\_\_\_\_\_ if it is necessary to return back to keying in Material Travel Distance MTD-s(A)
- Click on or press on front panel keyboard or Enter or <Alt>+<U> on external keyboard to initialize automatic determining of US Velocity and Probe Delay based on above described keying and echoes delays automatic measurements. As a result the screen as below appears:



**Esc** or **<Alt>+<C>** on external keyboard to negate **AUTOCAL** results and return to main operating surface without modifying **Probe Delay** and **US Velocity** settings **Enter** or <**Alt>+**<**A>** on external keyboard to accept **AUTOCAL** results and return to main operating surface with appropriate modifying **Probe Delay** and **US Velocity** settings
5.2.13.9. Automatic Calibration of Probe Delay and US Velocity - Straight Beam (Normal) Single Element and Dual (TR) Probes – Typical Example





There are two received back echoes following each other (normally – first and second) required for performing automatic calibration of **Probe Delay** and **US Velocity**. **A-Scan** settings (**Range**, **Display Delay**, **US Velocity** – refer to paragraph 5.2.2 of this Operating Manual) must allow observing of both signals. **Gate A** to match with first back echo (shorter material travel distance) – refer to paragraph 5.2.5 of this Operating Manual. **Gate B** to match with second back echo(longer material travel distance) – refer to paragraph 5.2.6 of this Operating Manual

# 1

It's necessary to setup Gain bringing height of third back echo to 75-100% of A-Scan height



All further operations to be performed identically to described in paragraph 5.2.13.8 of this Operating Manual



5.2.13.10. Determining Incidence Angle (Probe Angle)

Determining of incidence angle is based on maximizing echo from side-drilled hole in reference block and reading the value of angle from corresponding scale. Depending on probe dimensions and angles there are various reference blocks and scales applicable:

**Case 1:** Miniature angle beam probe, incidence angle  $35^{\circ}$  to  $65^{\circ}$ , V-2 reference block

**Case 2:** Miniature angle beam probe, incidence angle  $65^{\circ}$  to  $75^{\circ}$ , V-2 reference block

**Case 3:** Medium or large size angle beam probe, incidence angle  $40^{\circ}$  to  $66^{\circ}$ , V-1 reference block

**Case 4:** Medium or large size angle beam probe, incidence angle  $60^{\circ}$  to  $76^{\circ}$ , V-1 reference block

**Case 5:** Medium or large size angle beam probe, incidence angle  $74^{\circ}$  to  $80^{\circ}$ , V-1 reference block

# 5.2.14. Frequency Domain Signal Presentation and Evaluation

Using **Range** and **Delay** parameters select a portion of **A-Scan** for frequency domain (FFT) presentation then do activate submenu **RECEIVER** and switch **Display** to **FFT** (refer to paragraph 5.2.4 of this Operating Manual). The screen as below appears:



(i) Display may not be switched into the FFT if the Range value is too long or DAC/TCG/DGS is active

#### Lower frequency bound (LowerFreq)



- Combined
  - Click on LowerFreq  $\Rightarrow$  LowerFreq fore color changes to white then use (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1, 2), (1

#### Upper frequency bound (UpperFreq)



color changes to white - then use  $(\bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet)$ , (

- Combined
  - Click on <u>UpperFreq</u>  $\Rightarrow$  <u>UpperFreq</u> fore color changes to white then use (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1), (1, 1),

#### Find maximum

Click on \_\_\_\_\_\_ – mouse pointer may be guided then just over FFT graph. **FFT Readout Box** displays frequency corresponding to pointer position whilst guiding the cursor. Select first point of interest by mouse

click or through release of touch screen stylus. The appropriate mark **1** appears. Select the second point of interest by the same way



**Maximum's frequency mark** appears and **FFT Readout Box** displays the found value automatically upon mouse click or releasing of touch screen stylus:



#### Find the -3db / -20db level bounds:

Upon finding the maximum's frequency click on \_\_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_. Two points found corresponding to selected level appear on the FFT graph and **FFT Readout Box** shows their corresponding frequency values:



#### **Return to FFT Measurements toolbar:**

Click on

#### Find frequency corresponding to selected single point on FFT graph:

Click on \_\_\_\_\_\_ – mouse pointer may be guided then just over FFT graph. **FFT Readout Box** displays frequency corresponding to pointer position whilst guiding the cursor. Select first point of interest by mouse click or through release of touch screen stylus. The appropriate mark 1 appears and **FFT Readout Box** displays corresponding frequency:



#### Frequency difference (deviation) between two points:

Click on \_\_\_\_\_\_ – mouse pointer may be guided then just over FFT graph. **FFT Readout Box** displays frequency corresponding to pointer position whilst guiding the cursor. Select first point of interest by mouse click or through release of touch screen stylus. The appropriate mark 1 appears. Select second point of interest by the same way - the appropriate mark 2 appears and the **FFT Readout Box** displays difference (deviation) between corresponding frequencies:



#### **Clear FFT Marks:**

Click on

Exit FFT Mode:

Change Display mode

UD53-6 - ISONIC F	Pulser/Receiver		-							
Chan	nel 1									
**		1.				0.5	<u>G</u> ain			
ATK I		+ +	Ţ,	+		42	.5 dB		1	
	+ +	+ + 	Ť	+ ·	+ -	Mea	s <u>V</u> alue		1	
	+ + 	+ +	Ť	+		ŀ	l(a)		2	
		그 김	. I			M <u>e</u> a	s Move		2	
	ΞΨ		Ţ	[	-	F	lank		3	
	÷ +	+ +	+	L .		0.01 P	<u>r</u> obe Delay		2	
- + +	+ >+	-	÷ //		+ -	8.8	58 µs		4	
	+ +		÷	Å. ,	÷	10	A <u>ng</u> le			
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	- Mayor Mill	<u>~~~~</u> //	Muhard	My and the second se		0 °		<u>5</u>	
BASICS GATE B	PULSER RI ALARM D	ECEIVER AC/TCG	GATE A MEASURE	<u>M</u> e Sele	nu ction		UDS	3	-(	5
	Value:	H(a)	*				🗃 🖨	I		5
<u>C</u> lose Alar	m   94.3	3%	<u>F</u> rzPear		-	<u>S</u> ave	Open <u>P</u> rint			<u>D</u> GS
					( and the					

# 5.2.15. Freeze A-Scan / FFT Graph

 $(\mathbf{i})$ 

To freeze / freeze peak / unfreeze the **A-Scan** click on or press on front panel keyboard or **F6** or **<Alt>+<F>** on external keyboard

• Freeze Peak mode allows representing of Hilbert envelop for sequence of echoes obtained while manipulating probe over some reflector. This function may be useful for localization of echo maximum when working in A-Scan mode:



- Freeze Peak mode may not be activated for RF and FFT signal presentation
- Appearing of at the upper left corner of **A-Scan** indicates that it is frozen (**Freeze**)
- Appearing of *Line at the upper left corner of A-Scan indicates that Freeze Peak mode is active*
- The following operations are available when time domain **A-Scan** is frozen:
  - ± 6 dB Gain varying according to paragraph 5.2.2 of this Operating Manual
  - Manipulating Gates A and B according to paragraphs 5.2.5, 5.2.6, 5.2.7 of this Operating Manual
  - Varying Alarm mode according to paragraph 5.2.8 of this Operating Manual
  - Selecting parameter (Meas Value) for automatic measurements and varying settings Probe
     Delay and Angle as per paragraph 5.2.12 of this Operating Manual and obtaining corresponding measurements results in the digital readout box (Value)
- The following operations are available while frequency domain **FFT Graph** is frozen:
  - ± 6 dB Gain varying according to paragraph 5.2.2 of this Operating Manual
  - o All FFT evaluation / measurements as per paragraph 5.2.14 of this Operating Manual
- Caption of appropriate button changes in the UDS 3-6 Pulser/Receiver window when freeze / freeze peak / unfreeze A-Scan / FFT Graph



# 5.2.16. Zoom A-Scan / FFT Graph

Double click on A-Scan / FFT Graph to get it enlarged. Enlarged A-Scan / FFT Graph occupies screen completely

In upright corner of **A-Scan** there is a digital readout box indicating current **Gain** value and digital readout of automatic measurements provided that corresponding **Gate** is active

To control **Gain** while **A-Scan** is enlarged use 1 and 2 on front panel keyboard or 1, 1 on external keyboard

To freeze / freeze peak / unfreeze enlarged **A-Scan** press with on front panel keyboard or **F6** on external keyboard

If Gate A and / or Gate B is active then:



To select an additional parameter for automatic measurement and large character indication while A-Scan is

enlarged (**Meas Value** - refer to paragraphs 5.2.12 and 5.2.13 of this Operating Manual) use  $\frown$  and  $\frown$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard. **Gate A** and **Gate B** if active may be drag and drop manipulated on the enlarged **A-Scan** according to paragraph 5.2.7 of this Operating Manual. To return to main operating surface window double click on enlarged **A-Scan** / **FFT Graph** 

# 5.2.17. Save an A-Scan and its Calibration Dump into a file

To save the current channel A-Scan / FFT Graph and Calibration Dump or file including Calibration

on front panel keyboard or **F12** or Dumps for 8 channels into a file click on Save or press <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard – the dialogue prompting to select type of file appears:

UDS3-6 - ISONIC Pulser/Receive	r					
Channel 1						
		0.5 <u>G</u> ain	<u> </u>			
	Please select File Type:	11 dB				
	Save Current Channel Only	R <u>a</u> nge ).3 mm <u>U</u> S Velocity	<b>4</b> <u>2</u>			
	Save All Channels	hannels 1.5 μs				
- Think the	Cancel	Reject 0 %	<b>4</b> <u>5</u>			
BASICS PULSER . GATE B ALARM	DAC/TCG MEASURE Selection	– UDS	3-	6		
© Valu <u>C</u> lose Alarm 86	e: H(a) .9 % <u>F</u> reeze	ave Open Print	I	<u> </u>		

To store the current channel A-Scan / FFT Graph and Calibration Dump click on

Save Current Channel Only

To store Calibration Dumps for 8 channels click on



Depending on selection made **ISONIC 2008 Save/Open** window becomes active providing automatically created name for a new file in the File <u>n</u>ame: box:

	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open	1
UD53-6 - ISONIC	Save in: 🗀 UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver 💿 두 🗈 💣 🎫	
Chan Chan	New         Image: PU000006.par         Image: PU0000012.par           Image: PU000001.par         Image: PU000007.par         Image: PU0000013.par           Image: PU000002.par         Image: PU000008.par         Image: PU0000014.par           Image: PU000003.par         Image: PU000009.par         Image: PU000015.par           Image: PU000004.par         Image: PU000010.par         Image: PU000016.par           Image: PU000005.par         Image: PU000011.par         Image: PU000017.par	
· · · ·	File name:     PU000018.par     Save       Save as type:     UDS 3-6 Settings (*.par)     Cancel	
BASICS GATE B	~ ! @ # \$ % ^ & * ( ) _ +   Q W E R T Y U I O P [ ] a s d f g h j k I ; '	<b>3</b> -6 I
	Del BS	
	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open ?X	
UD53-6 - I50NIC	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open ?X Save in: 🗁 UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver 💽 🖛 🗈 💣 🏢 -	
UDS3-6 - ISONIC Chan	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open       ? ×         Save in:       UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •	
UDS3-6 - ISONIC Chan - + + - + + - + + - + + - + +	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open         Save in:       UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver       Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Image: Colspan="2" Ima	
UDS3-6 - ISONIC Chan - + + - + +	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open         Save in: UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver         Image: Dubber of the section of the se	
UDS3-6 - ISONIC Chan C	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open   Save in:   Image: Dubber of the section	
UDS3-6 - ISONIC Chan Chan + + + + + + + + + + + + + + Chan + + + + + + + + Chan + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open       ? ×         Save in:       UDS 36 Pulser Receiver       • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

To save a file:

- select disk drive and directory for placing a file using mouse or touch screen
- approve automatically created new file name

OR mark a file to be replaced from the list appearing in the destination directory

OR

type a new file name using either virtual keyboard generated in **ISONIC 2008 Save/Open** window or external keyboard – standard Windows rules for file naming are applicable, long names (up to 64 characters) are supported

double click on file to be replaced or click on <u>Save</u> or press or *click* on front panel keyboard or press **F12** or **Enter** or **<Alt>+<S>** on external keyboard
 **ISONIC 2008 Save/Open** window disappears automatically upon completing saving a file

To quit **ISONIC 2008 Save/Open** window without saving a file click on <u>Cancel</u> or press **Cancel** on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

# 5.2.18. Load an A-Scan and its Calibration Dump from a file

To load A-Scan/FFT Graph and Calibration Dump from a file click on <u>Open</u> or press on front panel keyboard or F11 or <Alt>+<O> on external keyboard - <Alt>+<O> on the keyboard - ISONIC 2008 Save/Open window becomes active

**2** 

UDS3-6 - ISONIC P	ulser/Receiver		
Chan	nel 1		
	ISONIC 2008 Save/Open ? 🔀		- 1 × 1
	Look in: 🗀 UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver 💽 🖛 🗈 📸 📰 🕶	•	
- + +	New         PU000001.prm           Image: aa.prm         Image: PU000002.par	4	2
	BOEING 787 Stringer Corner 5 Channels.prm       PU000002.prm         jit0.prm       PU000003.par         III.prm       PU000002.prm	4	<u>3</u>
	B PU000001.par     B PU000004.par	4	<u>₄</u>
+ +	File name: Open	•	5
BASICS GATE B	Files of type: All UDS 3-6 Files Cancel	3	-6
<u>C</u> lose Alar	Treeze	I	DGS

To open a file:

- select disk drive and directory containing a file required
- select then file then double click on its name or click on <a href="https://open.com">Open</a> or press or or or front panel keyboard or <a href="https://open.com">F11</a> or <a href="https://open.com">Enter</a> or <a href="https://open.com">Alt>+<0> on external keyboard</a>

**ISONIC 2008 Save/Open** window disappears automatically upon completing loading a file

To quit **ISONIC 2008 Save/Open** window without opening a file click on <u>Cancel</u> or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

1

- PAR file uploads calibration dump and freeze A-Scan onto currently active channel
- PRM file uploads 8 calibration dumps into all UDS 3-6 channels of ISONIC 2008 instrument

# 5.2.19. Print A-Scan/FFT Graph and Settings List

Ensure the printer connection is in order (printer to be accessible through either USB or LAN port and

defined as default in the **ISONIC 2008**) then click on **Print** or press on front panel keyboard or **F10** or **<Alt>+<P>** on external keyboard

9

# 5.2.20. Activate Main Recording Menu

Click on or press or press or <b>Menu</b> appears	n front panel keyboard or <b>F8</b> on external keyboard. The <b>Main Recording</b>
	1 ISONIC 2008
	2 ISONIC 2005
	3 Back
To go ahead with multi-channel sc panel keyboard or <b>F1</b> on external further instructions	anning and recording click on IIISONIC 2008 or press I on front keyboard, the follow instructions of Chapter 7 of this Operating Manual for
To go ahead with multi-channel sc click on instructions of Chapter 6 of this Op	anning and recording ( <b>ISONIC 2005</b> modes of imaging and recording) s 2 on front panel keyboard or <b>F2</b> on external keyboard, the follow berating Manual for further instructions
To return to <b>UDS 3-6 Pulse Recei</b> panel keyboard or <b>Esc</b> or <b>F3</b> on	<b>ver</b> screen click on <b>Back</b> or press or <b>S</b> or <b>S</b> on front external keyboard
5.2.21. Switch OFF UDS	S 3-6

To switch OFF **UDS 3-6** and to return to **ISONIC 2008 Start Screen** click on **Close** or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** or **<Alt>+<C>** on external keyboard

# 6. Recording and Imaging – Single Channel (CH 1)

# 6.1. Main Recording Menu – Single Channel (CH 1)

Main Recording Menu – Single Channel (CH 1) is shown below:

1 Time Based Recording
2 True to Location Recordi
3 Back

There are 2 recording submenus available:

• **Time Based Recording** submenu relates to line scanning procedures where probe is manipulated over object under test with constant speed and defects images are formed from sequence of **A-Scans** captured at equal time intervals (real time clock). To open **Time Based** 

Recording submenu click on	1 Time Based Recording	or press 🧵	on front panel keyboard or
F1 on external keyboard			

 True to Location Recording submenu relates to line scanning procedures where coordinate of probe manipulated over object under test is transferred to ISONIC 2008 instrument by means of position encoder while defects images are formed from sequence of A-Scans captured at equal

distance intervals. To open <b>True to Locat</b>	ion Recording subr	nenu click		to Location F	Recording
or press 💋 on front panel keyboard or	F2 on external key	board			
To return to <b>UDS 3-6 Pulse Receiver</b> screen click on	3 Back	or press	esc or	3 0	n front

panel keyboard or **Esc** or **F3** on external keyboard

# 6.2. Time Based and True to Location Recording Submenus

Both **Time Based Recording** and **True to Location Recording** submenus allow activating 4 protocols of data recording:

		1 t-BScan (Th)				1 BScan (Th)		
		2 t-ABIScan				2 ABIScan		
		3 t-TOFD				3 TOFD		
		4 t-Floormap L				4 Floormap L	R	
		5 Back				5 Back		
٠	<ul> <li>Thickness Profile imaging and recording – t-BScan(Th) or BScan(Th) – click on 1t-BScan (Th)         or press         on front panel keyboard or F1 on external keyboard – illustrative video         is available at http://www.sonotronndt.com/video.asp?VideoID=1     </li> </ul>							
•	B-Scan cross inspection – front panel ke http://www	s-sectional image t-ABIScan or AB syboard or F2 on v.sonotronndt.	ing and red IScan – clic external key com/vide	cording of defendence ck on 2t-ABIS vboard – illustra co.asp?Vide	tive video is	<b>gitudinal and she</b> <b>2</b> ABIScan or p available at	ear wave ress 2	on
٠	TOFD Inspec	or press	n and D-Sc on front pa	<b>an Imaging</b> – <b>t</b> Inel keyboard o	- <b>TOFD</b> or <b>T</b> r <b>F3</b> on ext	OFD – click on	3t-TOFD	] or ideo
٠	is available at	http://www.so	onotronn	dt.com/vide	o.asp?Vid	deoID=4		
•	CB-Scan hor wave inspec	rizontal plane-vie tion – t-FLOORM nt panel keyboard v.sonotronndt.	ew imaging AP L or FL or F4 on e com/vide	and recording OORMAP L clie xternal keyboar co.asp?Vide	ck on the fects ck on the fects d – illustration oID=3	for shear, surfactors for shear, surfactors for the second state of the second state o	<b>ce, and gui</b> Floormap L	d <b>ed</b> press
To	return to <b>Main</b>	Recording Menu	u – Single C	Channel (CH 1)	screen clicl ternal keybo	k on <b>5</b> Back	or press	

# 6.3. Thickness Profile Imaging and Recording – t-BScan(Th) and BScan(Th)

1 t-BScan (Th)

o

1 BScan (Th)

The

# 6.3.1. Setup Pulser Receiver for Thickness Profile Imaging and Recording

UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver screen appears upon clicking on following settings to be provided:

#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	aSwitch	GATE A	ON	
2	Gain aThreshold	BASICS GATE A	Gain and aThreshold settings to provide receiving an echo from the minimal area of thickness degradation to be detected; height of the said echo to exceed aThreshold; signals from other reflectors less then defined one not to exceed aThreshold	
3	DAC/TCG	DAC/TCG	<b>DAC/TCG</b> settings to meet requirements of the Inspection Procedure	
4	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual for dual element probes Single for single element probes	
5	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain and aThreshold setting procedure
6	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain and aThreshold setting procedure
7	Display	RECEIVER	Display mode may be either Full, RF, PosHalf, or NegHalf	The same Display mode to be used for both Probe Delay determining and Thickness Profile Imaging
8	USVelocity	BASIC	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	
9	Probe Delay	MEASURE	Probe Delay setting to be equal to actual probe delay	Probe delay may be determined according to paragraph 5.2.13.7 or 5.2.13.9 of this Operating Manual or similarly
10	Angle	MEASURE	Angle = 0°	
11	Meas Mode	MEASURE	Flank	
12	kange, Display Delay, AStart, aWidth	GATE A	aWidth settings to be performed with reference to the Region of Interest for t-BScan(Th) and BScan(Th) table below	
13	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			
		-		

Upon completing click on \_\_\_\_\_ or press \_\_\_\_\_ on front panel keyboard or **F8** on external keyboard



# 6.3.2. Thickness Profile Imaging – Implementation

### 6.3.2.1. t-BScan(Th) - Prior to Scanning

t-BScan(Th) control panel is shown below



### 1

**Display Delay** and **Range** settings for current **A-Scan** to be used for the recording are equivalent to the same setting of **UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver** predcessing entering into **t-BScan(Th)** mode

#### Scan Length and Scan Time

Scan Length – L represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period. Time (Scan Time) is the duration of recording period





The value of Scan Time – Time is adjustable between 5 and 60 sec in 1 sec increment/decrement

#### Time-out

Time-Out is waiting time for intermissions predcessing t-BScan(Th) recording, which starts unconditionally upon Time-Out period is over



### 1

The value of Time-Out is adjustable between 0 and 15 sec in 1 sec increment/decrements

#### Insert Text Note



A text note may be entered to accompany t-BScan(Th) record. To proceed click on \_\_\_\_\_\_ or press <Alt>+<X> on external keyboard

A-Scan							5 L, mm		
		1					100		
-	÷	+ +	+	.      <b>   </b>	+	÷ -	Time, sec		
				+     +			10		2
- + - + - + - +	+ + + + +							Ve	2 ► 2 ► 0 pen
+	+	~ !	@ #	\$%^	&	* ()	_ +	<u>xt</u>	<u>C</u> lose
	Υ <mark>ΥΥΥ</mark>	q	w E	RT	ΥU	10	P [ ]		)m = ##
24 HH		Shift	ASZX	D F G C V E	H J	K L M , Cancel	; / Enter Del BS		
62mm									
0					50				100

Type notes and comments to accompany scanning files: use either virtual keyboard appeared (touch screen or mouse) or external keyboard

Click on _	Save	to store typed note and to return to t-BScan(Th) control panel	
Click on negate ty	Cancel	or press on front panel keyboard or <b>Esc</b> on external keyboard	to

ISONIC 2008 from Sonotron NDT - Operating Manual – Revision 1.06 - Page 134 of 316

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver settings for the t-BScan(Th) record may be previewed through clicking on



UDS3-6 or pressing <Alt>+<D> on external keyboard . The corresponding window appears:

A-Scan 5 L, mm						
	UDS3-6: Setup Data				H	
- +	UDS3-6: Setup Data					
	<b>BASIC:</b> Gain = 47 dB Reject = 0 % US Velocity = 6127 m/s	Range = 23 mm Display Delay = 7.95 μs	<b>PULSER</b> Pulser Mode = DUAL PRF = 250 Hz Firing Level = 2			
	<b>GATE A:</b> aSwitch = ON a-Threshold = 21 %	a-Start = 2.4 mm a-Width = 13.8 mm	<b>RECEIVER:</b> Filter = 3-6 MHz	Display = Full	;	
2.4mm	<b>GATE B:</b> bSwitch = OFF b-Threshold =  20  %	b-Start = 17.7 mm b-Width = 3.1 mm	ALARM: aSwitch = ON bSwitch = ON	aLogic = Negative bLogic = Negative	F	
	<b>DAC/TCG/DGS:</b> Mode: Update Curve = ON	Rec= 0	<b>MEASURE:</b> Probe Delay = 8.55 μs Measuring Mode = Flan	Angle = 0 ° k		
- 162mm		0 <u>K</u> 30		~		

Click on or press on front panel keyboard or **Alt>+K**> or **Esc** on external keyboard to return to return to **t-BScan(Th)** control panel

#### Start/Stop t-BScan(Th) recording

Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or <b>F8</b> or <b><alt>+<s></s></alt></b> on external keyboard to start <b>t-BScan(Th)</b> recording				
<u>Start</u> button becomes invisible since t-BScan(Th) recording starts.				
position. Click on <u>Stop</u> or press <b>I</b> on front panel keyboard or <b>F8</b> or <b><alt>+<s></s></alt></b> on external keyboard to terminate <b>t-BScan(Th)</b> recording prior to automatic completion				
<b><u>Stop</u></b> button becomes invisible after completion / termination of <b>t-BScan(Th)</b> record. <b><u>Start</u></b> button returns to its position				
Save record into a file				
Click on <b>Save</b> or press <b>O</b> on front panel keyboard or <b>F12</b> or <b><alt>+<a></a></alt></b> on external keyboard to save captured <b>t-BScan(Th)</b> record accompanied with instrument calibration dump and text notes / comments into a file. Refer to paragraph 5.2.17 of this Operating Manual to proceed with file saving				
Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session				
Click on or press on front panel keyboard or <b>F11</b> or <b><alt>+<o></o></alt></b> on external keyboard <b>t-B-</b> <b>Scan(Th)</b> record accompanied with instrument calibration dump and text notes / comments from a file. Refer to paragraph 5.2.18 of this Operating Manual to proceed with file opening. Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.5 of this Operating Manual to proceed with postprocessing				

#### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

Click on **Close** or press on front panel keyboard or **<Alt>+<C>** or **Esc** on external keyboard

#### 6.3.2.2. t-BScan(Th) - Scanning

6

- □ Apply probe to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or F8 or <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard
   Guide probe over the scanning line synchronously with *Recording Progress Bar* typical scanning



#### 6.3.2.3. BScan(Th) – Prior to Scanning

BScan(Th) control panel is shown below



Display Delay and Range settings for current A-Scan to be used for the recording are equivalent to the same setting of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver predcessing entering into BScan(Th) mode

#### Scan Length

Scan Length – L represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period



#### Encoder

Select encoder to be used through appropriate box



Clamp probe into encoder - refer to Chapter 7 of this Operating Manual

Connect encoder to its input on the rear panel of ISONIC 2008 instrument

#### Insert Text Note

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Start/Stop BScan(Th) recording



#### Save record into a file

Ê

Click on <u>Save</u> or press on front panel keyboard or **F12** or **<Alt>+<A>** on external keyboard to save captured **BScan(Th)** record accompanied with instrument calibration dump and text notes / comments into a file. Refer to paragraph 5.2.17 of this Operating Manual to proceed with file saving

#### Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Click on **Dpen** or press on front panel keyboard or **F11** or **<Alt>+<O>** on external keyboard **B**-**Scan(Th)** record accompanied with instrument calibration dump and text notes / comments from a file. Refer to paragraph 5.2.18 of this Operating Manual to proceed with file opening. Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.5 of this Operating Manual to proceed with postprocessing

#### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

Click on **Close** or press on front panel keyboard or **Alt>+C**> or **Esc** on external keyboard

### 6.3.2.4. BScan(Th) – Scanning

6

□ Apply probe equipped with an encoder to test object in the start point of selected scanning line

- Click on Start or press on front panel keyboard or F8 or <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard
- Guide probe over the scanning line typical scanning progress display is shown and explained below



#### 6.3.2.5. t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) – Postprocessing

Postprocessing of t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) records is featured with:

- Sizing thickness damages at any location along stored images (remaining thickness, thickness loss, and length of damage)
- Play-back and evaluation of A-Scans obtained and captured during thickness profile recording
- Reconstruction of thickness profile image for various Gain and / or Gate A settings

The screen as below appears upon opening file. All postprocessing procedures are performed through menu bar – touch screen stylus or front panel or external mouse to be used



#### Menu Bar Functions

- File→Open opens new t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) file
- File->Snapshots->Add Snapshot stores current postprocessing screen snapshot accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements into postprocessing session memory stack
- File -> Snapshots -> Restore Snapshot recalls earlier stored postprocessing screen snapshot
  accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements from postprocessing session memory stack
- File->Snapshots->Delete Snapshot deletes earlier stored postprocessing screen snapshot accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements from *postprocessing session memory stack*
- File→Print prints out postprocessing screen snapshot(s) accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements
- File→Exit returns to t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) control panel
- Instrument indicates setup of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver used for scanning when file was created

• A-Scan Recovery→ON – generates *cursor representing sound path* of probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image using either touch screen

stylus or mouse or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on front panel keyboard or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *sound path cursor* position. In the **A-Scan Recovery** field there are indicated coordinate (**L**) of *sound path cursor* along **t-BScan(Th)** / **BScan(Th)** record and corresponding *thickness* value (**D**)



To fix position of sound path cursor with corresponding recovered A-Scan and remaining thickness

value left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard

To interrupt recovery of **A-Scans** and empty **A-Scan Recovery** field right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

• A-Scan Recovery→OFF – erases sound path cursor, switches off recovered A-Scan, and empties A-Scan Recovery field • Edit→Change Gain→ON – generates cursor representing sound path of probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image using either touch screen

stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to cursor position. To select reference **A-Scan** release

touch screen stylus or left mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard – this generates subwindow allowing off-line re-adjusting of **Gain** for all **A-Scans** captured during **t-BScan(Th)** / **BScan(Th)** recording in ±6dB range with ±0.1 dB increments through clicking or

pressing and holding on I or pressing (1), I on front panel keyboard or (1), I on external keyboard

ISONIC 2008					
Select Gain Change:					
+1.8 dB <mark>∧</mark>					
ОК	Cancel				

During Gain re-adjusting reference A-Scan is modified accordingly. Upon completing re-adjusting Gain click

on OK or press on front panel keyboard or Enter on external keyboard – this applies new Gain value to all captured A-Scans and redraws t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image accordingly

To interrupt re-adjusting of **Gain** click on <u>Cancel</u> or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

Edit→Change Gain→OFF – negates Gain re-adjustment and returns to originally recorded t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image and original Gain setting
Edit→ROI→ON – generates cursor representing sound path of probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image using either touch screen stylus or mouse

or , on front panel keyboard or  $\xrightarrow{}$ ,  $\xleftarrow{}$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to cursor position. To select reference **A-Scan** release touch screen

allowing to redefine Region Of

stylus or left mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or Enter on external keyboard - this

File  Instrument Edit  Measurem	ents 👻 A-Scan Recovery 👻	
	-	
Inspection Data Scan Length: 210 mm Encoder Name: Default	Thickness Measurements	
Inspector's Coments:	Length Measurements	
BScan (Th) POSTPROCESSING	A-Scan Recovery	+ + +

To interrupt selection of reference of **A-Scan** right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

To interrupt re-adjustment of Region Of Interest after selection of reference of A-Scan click on

Edit→ROI→OFF – negates Gate A re-adjustment and returns to originally recorded t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image and original Gate A setting

 Edit→Flip Horizontal – reorders A-Scans captured during t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) recording in reverse succession and redraws t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image accordingly. This service function may be useful for merging scans of neighboring sections of an object, which were scanned in opposite direction due to access conditions, etc



#### Applying of Flip Horizontal function empties postprocessing session memory stack

• Measurements→Length→ON – generates first vertical cursor that may be guided over t-BScan(Th) /

BScan(Th) image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or , on front panel keyboard or , coordinate of the first vertical cursor along t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image (Lg) is indicated in the Length Measurements field. To fix position of the first vertical cursor left

mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . To interrupt vertical cursor manipulations and empty **Length Measurements** field

right mouse click or press  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\boxed{\text{Esc}}$  on external keyboard Second vertical cursor appears upon fixing first one, it may be manipulated by the same way. Coordinate of the second vertical cursor along t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image (Lr) is indicated in the Length Measurements field along with parameter W = Lr - Lg. Parameter W represents length of defect provided that vertical cursors are placed appropriately

- Measurements -> Length -> OFF erases vertical cursors and empties Length Measurements field
- Measurements -> Thickness -> ON generates first horizontal cursor that may be guided over t-

BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image using either touch screen or mouse or ①, ① on front panel keyboard or ↑, ↓ on external keyboard . Coordinate of the first horizontal cursor along t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image (Dg) is indicated in the Thickness Measurements field. To fix position of the first

horizontal cursor left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . To interrupt horizontal cursor manipulations and empty **Thickness** 

Measurements field right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

Second horizontal cursor appears upon fixing first one, it may be manipulated by the same way. Coordinate of the second horizontal cursor along t-BScan(Th) / BScan(Th) image (Dr) is indicated in the **Thickness Measurements** field along with parameter H = Dr - Dg. Parameter H represents thickness loss provided that horizontal cursors are placed appropriately



# 6.4. B-Scan cross-sectional imaging and recording of defects for longitudinal and shear wave inspection – t-ABIScan or ABIScan

# 6.4.1. Setup Pulser Receiver for t-ABIScan or ABIScan Imaging and Recording

**UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver** screen appears upon clicking on following settings to be provided:

		2 t-ABIScan
king	on	

2 ABIScan

or

The

# 6.4.1.1. Straight Beam Probes

#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	Gain	BASICS	<b>Gain</b> setting to be performed according to inspection procedure providing required echo heights from defects to be detected	
2	DAC/TCG	DAC/TCG	<b>DAC/TCG</b> settings to meet requirements of inspection procedure	
3	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual for dual element probes Single for single element probes	
4	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
5	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
6	Display	RECEIVER	<b>Display</b> setting may be either <b>Full</b> , <b>RF</b> , <b>PosHalf</b> , or <b>NegHalf</b>	The same Display mode to be used for both Probe Delay determining and t- ABIScan / ABIScan Recording
7	USVelocity	BASIC	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	
8	Probe Delay	MEASURE	<b>Probe Delay</b> setting to be equal to actual probe delay	Probe delay may be determined according to paragraph 5.2.13.7 or 5.2.13.9 of this Operating Manual or similarly
9	Angle	MEASURE	Angle = 0°	
10	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			

Click on **I** or press **I** on front panel keyboard or **F8** on external keyboard upon completing

## 6.4.1.2. Angle Beam Probes

#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	Gain	BASICS	<b>Gain</b> setting to be performed according to inspection procedure providing required echo heights from defects to be detected	
2	DAC/TCG	DAC/TCG	<b>DAC/TCG</b> settings to meet requirements of inspection procedure	
3	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual for dual element probes Single for single element probes	
4	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
5	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
6	Display	RECEIVER	Display setting may be either Full, RF, PosHalf, or NegHalf	The same Display mode to be used for both Probe Delay determining and t- ABIScan / ABIScan Recording
7	USVelocity	BASIC	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	
8	Probe Delay	MEASURE	<b>Probe Delay</b> setting to be equal to actual probe delay	Probe delay may be determined according to paragraph 5.2.13.5 or 5.2.13.6 or 5.2.13.9 of this Operating Manual or similarly
9	Angle	MEASURE	Angle setting to be equal to actual probe angle	
10	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			

Click on or press on front panel keyboard or **F8** on external keyboard upon completing

# 6.4.2. B-Scan Cross Sectional Imaging – Implementation

# 6.4.2.1. t-ABIScan – Prior to Scanning (Straight Beam Probes)

Coloring Thickness Pseudo 16 mm 1 Skip# Pseudo2 Text а, 0.5 2 **8**71 Grayscale 5 Length 2 Thermal 3 110 mm UDS3-6 1 Time 2 Ê **Current A-Scan** 10 s 4 Start Open S<u>a</u>ve Close <del>ᢙᡊᡊᡊᡊᡬᡬᡊᡣᡊᡊ</del>ᡢ t-ABIScan 8-Apr-2008 -100 -50 **Empty t-ABIScan record field** Scan Length not exceeding 600 mm or 24 in / Scan Time





# **()**

**Display Delay** for current **A-Scan** to be used for the recording is equal to **Probe Delay** setting in submenu **MEASURE** of **UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver** predcessing entering into **t-ABIScan** mode

#### **Thickness**

**Thickness** setting defines the region of interest starting from the scanning surface and automatic **Range** setting for current **A-Scan** to be used for the recording: **Range = Thickness**. For objects whereas back echo is feasible it may be useful to key in **Thickness** value slightly exceeding actual thickness of the object under test – this will allow to record simultaneously defects signals and back echo itself. For the screenshot as above the actual thickness of the test piece is 40 mm while the **Thickness** setting is 43 mm thanks to such setting back echo is clearly resolved at the end of **A-Scan** 



# 1

The value of **Thickness** is adjustable between 5 and 300 **mm** or 0.2 and 12 **in** (expandable on special inquire)

#### <u>Skip #</u>

This setting is ignored while using straight beam probes

#### Scan Length and Scan Time

**Length** represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period. **Time** (Scan Time) is the duration of recording period





The value of **Time** is adjustable between 5 and 60 sec

#### Time-out

**Time-Out** is waiting time for intermissions predcessing **ABIScan** recording, which starts unconditionally upon **Time-Out** period is over. **Time-Out** has fixed duration of 3 sec for **t-ABIScan** 

#### Insert Text Note

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

#### t-ABIScan Record Palette

There are four palettes available through click on appropriate button:



#### Start/Stop t-ABIScan recording

Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or **F8** or **<Alt>+<S>** on external keyboard to start **t-ABIScan** recording

<u>Start</u> button becomes invisible since **t-ABIScan** recording starts. <u>Stop</u> button occupies its position.

Click on **Stop** or press **O** on front panel keyboard or **F8** or **Alt>+S** on external keyboard to terminate **t-ABIScan** recording prior to automatic completion

**<u>Stop</u>** button becomes invisible after completion / termination of **t-ABIScan** record. **<u>Start</u>** button returns to its position

#### Save record into a file

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

#### 6.4.2.2. t-ABIScan – Scanning (Straight Beam Probes)

۲

- □ Apply probe to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or F8 or <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard
   Guide probe over the scanning line synchronously with *Probe Icon* moving with constant speed above t-ABIScan record field typical scanning progress display during is shown and explained below



#### 6.4.2.3. ABIScan – Prior to Scanning (Straight Beam Probes)

ABIScan control panel for straight beam probe is shown below





# 1

**Display Delay** for current **A-Scan** to be used for the recording is equal to **Probe Delay** setting in submenu **MEASURE** of **UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver** predcessing entering into **ABIScan** mode

#### <u>Thickness</u>

**Thickness** setting defines the region of interest starting from the scanning surface and automatic **Range** setting for current **A-Scan** to be used for the recording: **Range = Thickness**. For objects whereas back echo is feasible it may be useful to key in **Thickness** value slightly exceeding actual thickness of the object under test – this will allow to record simultaneously defects signals and back echo itself. For the screenshot as above the actual thickness of the test piece is 40 mm while the **Thickness** setting is 43 mm thanks to such setting back echo is clearly resolved at the end of **A-Scan** 



The value of **Thickness** is adjustable between 5 and 300 **mm** or 0.2 and 12 **in** (expandable on special inquire)

#### Skip #

This setting is ignored while using straight beam probes

#### Scan Length

Length represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period



#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

#### **ABIScan Record Palette**

There are four palettes available through click on appropriate button:



# Start/Stop ABIScan recording

Click on _ start ABIS	<u>S</u> tart Scan reco	or press on front panel keyboard or <b>F8</b> or <b><alt>+<s></s></alt></b> on external keyboard to ording
<u>S</u> tart	button b	ecomes invisible since ABIScan recording starts.
Click on	<u>S</u> top	or press on front panel keyboard or F8 or <alt>+<s> on external keyboard to</s></alt>

terminate ABIScan recording

**<u>Stop</u>** button becomes invisible after termination of **ABIScan** record. **<u>Start</u>** button returns to its position

#### Save record into a file

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

#### 6.4.2.4. ABIScan – Scanning (Straight Beam Probes)

- □ Apply probe equipped with an encoder to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- Click on Start or press On front panel keyboard or F8 or <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard
- Guide probe over the scanning line typical scanning progress display during is shown and explained below



## 6.4.2.5. t-ABIScan – Prior to Scanning (Angle Beam Probes)

t-ABIScan control panel for angle beam probe is shown below



# $(\mathbf{\hat{U}})$

- Display Delay for current A-Scan to be used for the recording is equal to Probe Delay setting in submenu MEASURE of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver predcessing entering into t-ABIScan mode
- **Total Length of t-ABIScan Record** is determined automatically according to:

Total Length of t-ABIScan Record = Total Scan Length + 2 \* Skip # \* Thickness \* Tan (Angle) whereas

- Thickness, Skip #, and Total Scan Length = Length are the settings of t-ABIScan control panel
- Angle is setting in submenu MEASURE of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver predcessing entering into t-ABIScan mode

#### Thickness and Skip #

**Thickness** and **Skip #** settings define the region of interest starting from the scanning surface and automatic **Range** setting for current **A-Scan** to be used for the recording:

#### Range = 2 × Skip # × Thickness × Cos (Angle)

whereas

- Thickness and Skip # are the settings of t-ABIScan control panel
- Angle is setting in submenu MEASURE of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver predcessing entering into t-ABIScan mode

For objects with parallel surfaces the actual **Thickness** value to be entered for full skip inspection (**Skip # =** 1)



The value of **Thickness** is adjustable between 5 and 300 **mm** or 0.2 and 12 **in** (expandable on special inquire)

#### <u>Skip #</u>



The **Skip #** setting may be **0.5** – half skip insonification or **1** – full skip insonification

#### Scan Length and Scan Time

**Length** represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period. **Time** (Scan Time) is the duration of recording period





The value of **Time** is adjustable between 5 and 60 sec

#### Time-out

**Time-Out** is waiting time for intermissions predcessing **ABIScan** recording, which starts unconditionally upon **Time-Out** period is over. **Time-Out** has fixed duration of 3 sec for **t-ABIScan** 

#### Insert Text Note

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

#### t-ABIScan Record Palette

There are four palettes available through click on appropriate button:



#### Start/Stop t-ABIScan recording

Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or **F8** or **<Alt>+<S>** on external keyboard to start **t-ABIScan** recording

<u>Start</u> button becomes invisible since **t-ABIScan** recording starts. <u>Stop</u> button occupies its position.

Click on **Stop** or press **O** on front panel keyboard or **F8** or **Alt>+S** on external keyboard to terminate **t-ABIScan** recording prior to automatic completion

**<u>Stop</u>** button becomes invisible after completion / termination of **t-ABIScan** record. **<u>Start</u>** button returns to its position

#### Save record into a file

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

#### 6.4.2.6. t-ABIScan – Scanning (Angle Beam Probes)

- □ Apply probe to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or F8 or <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard
   Guide probe over the scanning line synchronously with *Probe Icon* moving with constant speed above t-ABIScan record field typical scanning progress display during is shown and explained below



# 6.4.2.7. ABIScan – Prior to Scanning (Angle Beam Probes)

ABIScan control panel for angle beam probe is shown below



# $\bigcirc$

Display Delay for current A-Scan to be used for the recording is equal to Probe Delay setting in submenu MEASURE of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver predcessing entering into ABIScan mode

**Total Length of ABIScan Record** is determined automatically according to:

Total Length of ABIScan Record = Total Scan Length + 2 \* Skip # \* Thickness \* Tan (Angle) where

- Thickness, Skip #, and Total Scan Length = Length are the settings of ABIScan control panel
- Angle is setting in submenu MEASURE of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver predcessing entering into ABIScan mode

#### Thickness and Skip #

**Thickness** and **Skip #** settings define the region of interest starting from the scanning surface and automatic **Range** setting for current **A-Scan** to be used for the recording:

#### Range = 2 × Skip # × Thickness × Cos (Angle)

whereas

- Thickness and Skip # are the settings of ABIScan control panel
- Angle is setting in submenu MEASURE of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver predcessing entering into ABIScan mode

For objects with parallel surfaces the actual **Thickness** value to be entered for full skip inspection (**Skip # =** 1)



# 1

The value of **Thickness** is adjustable between 5 and 300 **mm** or 0.2 and 12 **in** (expandable on special inquire)

#### <u>Skip #</u>



#### Scan Length

Length represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period



Encoder: Default

Clamp probe into encoder – refer to Chapter 7 of this Operating Manual Connect encoder to its input on the rear panel of **ISONIC 2008** instrument

#### **Insert Text Note**

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

#### **ABIScan Record Palette**

There are four palettes available through click on appropriate button:



#### Start/Stop t-ABIScan recording

Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or **F8** or **<Alt>+<S>** on external keyboard to start **ABIScan** recording

<u>Start</u> button becomes invisible since **ABIScan** recording starts. <u>Stop</u> button occupies its position.

Click on <u>Stop</u> or press <u>I</u> on front panel keyboard or **F8** or **<Alt>+<S>** on external keyboard to terminate **ABIScan** recording prior to automatic completion

**Stop** button becomes invisible after termination of **ABIScan** record. **Start** button returns to its position

#### Save record into a file

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

#### 6.4.2.8. ABIScan – Scanning (Angle Beam Probes)

- □ Apply probe equipped with an encoder to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- Click on Start or press on front panel keyboard or F8 or <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard
- Guide probe over the scanning line typical scanning progress display during is shown and explained below



#### 6.4.2.9. t-ABIScan / ABIScan – Postprocessing

Versatile postprocessing of t-ABIScan / ABIScan records is featured with:

- Sizing defects at any location along stored images (coordinates, projection size, amplitude-based evaluation)
- Play-back and evaluation of A-Scans obtained and captured during t-ABIScan / ABIScan defects imaging and recording
- Defects outlining and pattern recognition based on A-Scan sequence analysis Echo Dynamic Pattern Analysis
- Reconstruction of B-Scan defects images for various Gain, Reject, and off-line Gate level settings
- DAC / DGS t-ABIScan / ABIScan normalization

The screen as below appears upon opening file. All postprocessing procedures are performed through menu bar – touch screen stylus or front panel or external mouse to be used

File - View - Edit - Measurements	A-Scan Recovery
°	-60
t-ABIScan	Length Measurements
	Depth Measurements
A-Scan Recovery	

#### Menu Bar Functions

- File→Open opens new t-ABIScan / ABIScan file
- File->Snapshots->Add Snapshot stores current postprocessing screen snapshot accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements into postprocessing session memory stack
- File->Snapshots->Restore Snapshot recalls earlier stored postprocessing screen snapshot accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements from *postprocessing session memory stack*
- File -> Snapshots -> Delete Snapshot deletes earlier stored postprocessing screen snapshot
  accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements from postprocessing session memory stack
- File→Print prints out postprocessing screen snapshot(s) accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements
- File->Exit returns to t-ABIScan / ABIScan control panel
- View→Instrument indicates setup of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver used for scanning when file was created
- View→Inspection Data indicates operator's comments entered prior to scanning
- View→Coloring selects palette for t-ABIScan / ABIScan image

• A-Scan Recovery →ON (straight beam inspection record) – generates cursor representing sound path of straight beam probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-ABIScan /

**ABIScan** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *sound path cursor* position. Starting position of cursor (**L**) corresponding to probe's center is indicated in the **A-Scan Recovery** field. On the recovered **A-Scan** there is red **Off-line Gate** presented. Initially **Off-line Gate** covers whole **A-Scan** range



**Automatic Measurements Display** accompanies recovered **A-Scan** and indicates (refer to paragraphs 5.1.12, 5.2.13.1 and 5.2.13.2 of this Operating Manual):

- depth t of reflector (measurement mode Flank)
- o amplitude **H** of the maximal signal in the Off-line Gate expressed in % of full A-Scan height
- $\Delta VC$  (dB to DAC) of the maximal signal in the Off-line Gate provided that DAC was active whilst recording t-ABIScan / ABIScan data

To fix position of sound path cursor with corresponding recovered A-Scan and Automatic

**Measurements Display** data left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press **use** on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard

To interrupt recovery of **A-Scans** and empty **A-Scan Recovery** field right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

A-Scan Recovery 
 → OFF (straight beam inspection record) – erases sound path cursor with recovered
 A-Scan and Automatic Measurements Display and empties A-Scan Recovery field

• A-Scan Recovery →ON (angle beam inspection record) – generates cursor representing sound path of angle beam probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-ABIScan / ABIScan

image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on front panel keyboard or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *sound path cursor* position. Starting position of cursor (L) corresponding to probe's incidence point is indicated in the **A-Scan Recovery** field. On the recovered **A-Scan** there is red **Off-line Gate** presented. Initially **Off-line Gate** covers whole **A-Scan** range



**Automatic Measurements Display** accompanies recovered **A-Scan** and indicates (refer to paragraphs 5.1.12, 5.2.13.1 and 5.2.13.2 of this Operating Manual):

- depth t of reflector (measurement mode Flank)
- distance **a** between probe incidence point and reflector taken along scanning surface (measurement mode - **Flank**)
- o amplitude **H** of the maximal signal in the Off-line Gate expressed in % of full A-Scan height
- ΔVC (dB to DAC) of the maximal signal in the Off-line Gate provided that DAC was active whilst recording t-ABIScan / ABIScan data

To fix position of sound path cursor with corresponding recovered A-Scan and Automatic

**Measurements Display** data left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard

To interrupt recovery of **A-Scans** and empty **A-Scan Recovery** field right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

 A-Scan Recovery -> OFF (angle beam inspection record) – erases sound path cursor with recovered A-Scan and Automatic Measurements Display and empties A-Scan Recovery field  Edit→Change Gain→ON – (straight beam and angle beam inspection records) generates cursor representing sound path of probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-

**ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *sound path cursor* position. To select reference **A-Scan** release touch screen stylus or left

mouse click or press *with the second second second second and the second secon* 

recording in ±6dB range with ±0.1 dB increments through clicking or pressing and holding on I or

pressing 💷, 💌 on front panel ke	eyboard or 🗍, Ų on external keyboard
ISO	NIC 2008
S	elect Gain Change:
	+1.8 dB
	OK Cancel
During Gain re-adjusting reference A	-Scan is modified accordingly. Upon completing re-adjusting Gain
click on OK or press eigen applies new Gain value to all capture	on front panel keyboard or <b>Enter</b> on external keyboard – this ed <b>A-Scans</b> and redraws <b>t-ABIScan</b> / <b>ABIScan</b> image accordingly

To interrupt re-adjusting of **Gain** click on **Cancel** or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

 Edit->Change Gain->OFF – negates Gain re-adjustment and returns to originally recorded t-ABIScan / ABIScan image and original Gain setting  Edit→ROI→ON (straight beam inspection record) – generates cursor representing sound path of straight beam probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-ABIScan /

imaging

**ABIScan** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *sound path cursor* position. To select reference **A-Scan** release touch screen stylus or left mouse click or press



	-60	-100
		ROI
ABIScan	Length Measuremer	nts
POSTPROCESSI	NG	
Filtering:	Depth Measurement	

To interrupt selection of reference of **A-Scan** right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

To interrupt re-adjustment of Region Of Interest after selection of reference of A-Scan click on





It is possible then to perform **A-Scan** signals evaluation using newly adjusted **Off-Line Gate** through **A-Scan Recovery** →**ON** 



• Edit→ROI→OFF (*straight beam inspection record*) – negates Off-line Gate re-adjustment and returns to originally recorded t-ABIScan / ABIScan image and initial Off-line Gate setting

• Edit→ROI→ON (angle beam inspection record) – generates cursor representing sound path of angle beam probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-ABIScan / ABIScan

image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or , on front panel keyboard or  $\xrightarrow{}$ ,  $\xleftarrow{}$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to sound path cursor

on

position. To select reference A-Scan release touch screen stylus or left mouse click or press

front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard – this generates **Off-line Gate** controls

imaging

File • View • Edit • Measurements •	A-Scan Recovery
9	-50
t-ABIScon POSTPROCESSING Filtering:	Length Measurements         Depth Measurements

To interrupt selection of reference of **A-Scan** right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

To interrupt re-adjustment of Region Of Interest after selection of reference of A-Scan click on
Upon completing redefining of **Region Of Interest** click on — this applies new **Off-line Gate** to all **A-Scans** captured during **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** recording and updates **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image accordingly – only segment of **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image covered by newly adjusted **Off-line Gate** remains visible: in the present example there was under surface crack detected using full skip insonification and **Off-line Gate** was readjusted by such a way that only full skip segment of **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image remained visible – this allowed to eliminate disturbing presence of initial pulse reverberations on the **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image



It is possible then to perform A-Scan signals evaluation using newly adjusted Off-Line Gate through A-Scan Recovery →ON



• Edit→ROI→OFF (angle beam inspection record) – negates Off-line Gate re-adjustment and returns to originally recorded t-ABIScan / ABIScan image and initial Off-line Gate setting

• Edit -> Filtering -> ON - (straight beam and angle beam inspection records) generates amplitude palette

bar with sliding cursor, which may be controlled using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard. Position of the sliding cursor on the amplitude palette bar determines filtering level, which is indicated in the **Filtering** field. All elements of **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image representing signal amplitude below filtering level are suppressed:

File • View • Edit • Measurements ·	A-Scan Recovery
ç	-50
,	Length Measurements
t-ABIScan	
POSTPROCESSING	
	Depth Measurements
Filtering:	
6.6 dB	
A-scall necovery	

• Edit→Filtering→OFF (straight beam and angle beam inspection records) – returns to originally recorded t-ABIScan / ABIScan image and empties Filtering field

• Edit→Normalize to DAC→ON (straight beam and angle beam inspection records) – applies DAC/DGS normalized color palette to t-ABIScan / ABIScan image, which was recorded with active DAC/DGS and redraws t-ABIScan / ABIScan image correspondingly (dB to DAC/DGS normalization)





 Edit→Normalize to DAC→OFF (straight beam and angle beam inspection records) – negates dB to DAC/DGS normalization and returns to originally recorded t-ABIScan / ABIScan image

# 1

Applying of Edit→Normalize to DAC→ON or Edit→Normalize to DAC→OFF negates Filtering (Edit→Filtering→OFF)

• Measurements→Length→ON – generates first vertical cursor that may be guided over t-ABIScan /

**ABIScan** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on front panel keyboard or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on external keyboard . Coordinate of the first vertical cursor along **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image (**Lr**) is indicated in the **Length Measurements** field. To fix position of the first vertical cursor left mouse click

or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . To interrupt vertical cursor manipulations and empty **Length Measurements** field right mouse click or

press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

Second vertical cursor appears upon fixing first one, it may be manipulated by the same way. Coordinate of the second vertical cursor along t-ABIScan / ABIScan image (Lg) is indicated in the Length Measurements field along with parameter W = Lg - Lr. Parameter W represents projection length of defect provided that vertical cursors are placed appropriately

- Measurements -> Length -> OFF erases vertical cursors and empties Length Measurements field
- Measurements→Depth→ON generates first horizontal cursor that may be guided over t-ABIScan /

**ABIScan** image using either touch screen or mouse or  $\blacksquare$ ,  $\blacksquare$  on front panel keyboard or  $\uparrow$ ,  $\blacksquare$  on external keyboard. Coordinate of the first horizontal cursor along **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image (**Dr**) is indicated in the **Depth Measurements** field. To fix position of the first horizontal cursor left mouse click

or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . To interrupt horizontal cursor manipulations and empty **Depth Measurements** field right mouse click or

press con front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

Second horizontal cursor appears upon fixing first one, it may be manipulated by the same way. Coordinate of the second horizontal cursor along **t-ABIScan** / **ABIScan** image (**Dg**) is indicated in the **Depth Measurements** field along with parameter H = Dg - Dr. Parameter H represents thickness loss provided that horizontal cursors are placed appropriately

• Measurements → Depth → OFF – erases horizontal cursors and empties Depth Measurements field



# 6.5. TOFD Inspection – RF B-Scan and D-Scan Imaging and Recording – t-TOFD or TOFD

# 6.5.1. Setup Pulser Receiver for t-TOFD and TOFD

**UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver** screen appears upon clicking on following settings to be provided:

#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual	
2	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
3	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
4	Display	RECEIVER	RF	
5	USVelocity	BASIC	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	
6	Probe Delay	MEASURE	Probe Delay setting to be equal to actual Accumulated Probe Pair Delay	Accumulated Probe Pair Delay may be determined according to paragraph 6.5.1.1 of this Operating Manual
7	Display Delay Range	BASICS	Display Delay and Range to provide clear A-Scan representing: • Lateral Wave and Longitudinal Wave Back Echo Signals at the beginning and at the and of A-Scan correspondingly OR • Lateral Wave, Longitudinal Wave Back Echo, and Mode Conversion Back Echo at the beginning, middle, and at the end of A-Scan correspondingly OR • Other combination of signals required by Inspection procedure	Display Delay and Range will be determined according to paragraph 6.5.1.2 of this Operating Manual
8	Gain	BASICS	<b>Gain</b> setting to be performed according to inspection procedure providing required amplitude of signals from defects to be detected	Refer to paragraph 6.5.1.3 of this Operating Manual
9	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			

Click on \_\_\_\_\_ or press \_\_\_\_\_ on front panel keyboard or **F8** on external keyboard upon completing

3 t-TOFD

3 TOFD

or

The

# 6.5.1.1. Accumulated Probe Pair Delay

Two probes to be used in order to capture the *TOFD* Map. The **Probe Delay** to be precisely measured for each of them.





Activate submenu PULSER then set:

- Pulser Mode to Single
- Pulse Width to 50 ns for probe having resonant frequency of 10 MHz and higher or to PW ns, were PW = 0.5 / F (F is the probe resonant frequency) for probes having resonant frequency below 10 MHz
- Firing Level to 12

Activate submenu RECEIVER then set:

- Display to Full or RF
- **Filter** to OFF or ON
- Low Cut and High Cut to completely cover probe's effective bandwidth on case if Filter setting is ON

Activate submenu **BASICS** topic then set:

- **US Velocity** to **5920 m/s** (233.1 in/ms)
- **Range** to **50.0 mm** (**2 in**)
- Display Delay to 0 µs
- □ Reject to 0%

**Stage 1:** Manipulate probe over main working surface of V-2 reference standard and maximize echo from 25 mm (1 in) radius concave reflector

**Stage 2:** Fix probe in found position - the center of 25 mm (1 in) radius concave reflector will indicate **incident point** while the distance between probe's frontal edge and **incident point** is equal to **X**-**Value** 

Stage 3: Tune Display Delay while probe is still fixed in found position until rising edge of maximized echo will match with 50%-grid of the A-Scan width. Upon completing the *obtained value* of Display Delay will be equal to actual Probe Delay

 $(\mathbf{\hat{I}})$ 

It's necessary to setup Gain bringing height of maximized echo to 75-80% of A-Scan height

Supposing that **Probe Delay** values found for probes of the pair are **PD**<sub>1</sub> and **PD**<sub>2</sub> Accumulated Probe Pair Delay = 0.5•(PD<sub>1</sub> + PD<sub>2</sub>) Measuring Probe Delay - Large and Medium Size Probes (contact face width more than 12.5 mm / 0.5 in) – Pulse Echo Technique



Activate submenu **PULSER** then set:

- Pulser Mode
- Pulse Width to 50 ns for probe having resonant frequency of 10 MHz and higher or to PW ns, were PW = 0.5 / F (F is the probe resonant frequency) for probes having resonant frequency below 10 MHz
   Firing Level to 12

Activate submenu RECEIVER then set:

- Display to Full or RF
- □ Filter to OFF or ON
- Low Cut and High Cut to completely cover probe's effective bandwidth on case if Filter setting is ON

Activate submenu **BASICS** topic then set:

- **US Velocity** to **5920 m/s** (233.1 in/ms)
- **Range** to 200.0 mm (8 in)
- Display Delay to 0 µs
- Reject to 0%

**Stage 1:** Manipulate probe over main working surface of V-1 reference standard and maximize echo from 100 mm (4 in) radius concave reflector

**Stage 2:** Fix probe in found position - the center of 100 mm (4 in) radius concave reflector will indicate **incident point** while the distance between probe's frontal edge and **incident point** is equal to **X-Value** 

**Stage 3:** Tune **Display Delay** while probe is still fixed in found position until rising edge of maximized echo will match with 50%-grid of the **A-Scan** width. Upon completing the *obtained* value of **Display Delay** will be equal to actual **Probe Delay** 

 $(\mathbf{\hat{I}})$ 

It's necessary to setup Gain bringing height of maximized echo to 75-80% of A-Scan height

Supposing that **Probe Delay** values found for probes of the pair are  $PD_1$  and  $PD_2$ Accumulated Probe Pair Delay =  $0.5 \cdot (PD_1 + PD_2)$ 

# Direct Measurement of Accumulated Probe Pair Delay - All Sizes of Probes – Through Transmission Technique



Activate submenu PULSER then set:

- Pulser Mode
- Pulse Width to 50 ns for probe having resonant frequency of 10 MHz and higher or to PW ns, were PW = 0.5 / F (F is the probe resonant frequency) for probes having resonant frequency below 10 MHz
   Firing Level to 12

Activate submenu RECEIVER then set:

- Display to Full or RF
- Filter to OFF or ON
- Low Cut and High Cut to completely cover probe's effective bandwidth on case if Filter setting is ON

Activate submenu **BASICS** topic then set:

Display Delay to 0 µs

**Stage 1:** Manipulate probes over each other and setup of **Gain**, **Range**, and **USVelocity** providing firm indication of the signal propagating in the probes wedges from emitting to receiving crystal then maximize said signal

**Stage 2:** Fix the probe in the found position corresponding to highest signal amplitude

 $(\mathbf{\hat{I}})$ 

It's necessary to setup **Gain** bringing height of maximized echo to **75-80%** of **A-Scan** height



**Stage 3:** Increase Gain to provide height of first half wave of received signal reaching 20 % of total **A-Scan** height

**Stage 4:** Decrease **Range** to provide ~ 50% of the **A-Scan** width occupied by the signal

**Stage 5:** Start increasing of **Display Delay** aiming displacement of signal's start point to beginning of **A-Scan** horizontal base

Stage 6: Stop Display Delay manipulation upon reaching the target – at this moment value of Display Delay will represent *Accumulated Delay* of the Probes Pair

Accumulated Probe Pair Delay = Display Delay



### 6.5.1.2. Display Delay and Range

Display Delay depends on Accumulated Probe Pair Delay, Probe Separation, and USVelocity:

whereas:

- □ USVelocity is the *actual value of longitudinal wave velocity in the material*, of which the object under test is made
- Probe Separation is the distance between incidence points of the emitting and receiving TOFD probes measured along the lateral wave trace:



**Probe Separation** should be optimized according to Inspection procedure and probes positions in the **TOFD** fixture to be fixed upon. **Display Delay** and **Range** to be adjusted then to provide representing of signals according to Inspection procedure – the typical examples are given below for 40 mm thickness welded plates.





## 6.5.1.3. Gain

Depending on Inspection procedure (Inspection specs) Gain may be setup with the reference to:

- Representative flaw sample
- □ Artificial diffractors in the form of EDM notches or V-shaped notches
- Side drilled holes
- Grain noise
- Lateral wave signal amplitude

For both examples above the typical procedure of **Gain** setting was provided through bringing height of lateral wave signal to 30% of **A-Scan** height

# 6.5.1.4. Probe Separation

**Probe Separation** must be properly defined and entered to have the ability of precise defects sizing at posprocessing stage. Most widely used way of **Probe Separation** determining is mechanical measuring of distance between **TOFD** probes excitation points by using a scaled ruler. However mechanical measurements are not accurate and their implementation becomes quite complicate for objects with curved surfaces:



Probe Separation may be defined more precisely through the way as below:



- Increase Gain to provide height of first half wave of lateral wave signal reaching 10-20 % of total A-Scan height
- □ Activate Gate A, setup aThreshold to 5%(submenu GATE A)
- Select s(A) as Meas Value and set Meas Mode as Flank (submenu MEASURE)
- Provide rising edge of first half wave of lateral wave will cross Gate A
- Define Probe Separation as Probe Separation = 2 × s(A) whereas s(A) is the digital readout taken from Value box

# 6.5.2. t-TOFD and TOFD – Implementation

# 6.5.2.1. t-TOFD - Prior to Scanning

t-TOFD control panel is shown below



#### Scan Length and Scan Time

**Length** represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period. **Time** (Scan Time) is the duration of recording period





The value of Time is adjustable between 5 and 60 sec

#### Time-Wait

Time-Wait is waiting time for intermissions predcessing t-TOFD recording, which starts unconditionally upon Time-Wait period is over



The value of Time-Wait is adjustable between 0 and 15 sec

# Base Base represents Probe Separation



#### **Averaging**

Averaging of sequential A-Scans is required sometimes to improve signal to noise ratio of the t-TOFD record



#### Insert Text Note

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Start/Stop t-TOFD recording



#### Save record into a file

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

### 6.5.2.2. t-TOFD - Scanning

L

- □ Apply probes pair to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or F8 or <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard
   Guide probe pair over the scanning line synchronously with *Position Icon* moving with constant speed above t-TOFD record field typical scanning progress display during is shown and explained below



# 6.5.2.3. TOFD – Prior to Scanning

TOFD control panel is shown below



#### Scan Length

Length represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period



The value of Length is adjustable between 50 and 20000 mm or 2 and 800 in

# Base Base represents Probe Separation



The value of Base is adjustable between 25 and 500 mm or 1 and 20 in

#### Averaging

Averaging of sequential A-Scans is required sometimes to improve signal to noise ratio of the TOFD record



#### Encoder

Select encoder to be used through appropriate box

Encoder:	
Default	<b>•</b>

Clamp fixture holding **TOFD** probe pair into encoder – refer to Chapter 7 of this Operating Manual Connect encoder to its input on the rear panel of **ISONIC 2008** instrument

#### Insert Text Note

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Start/Stop TOFD recording



#### Save record into a file

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

### 6.5.2.4. TOFD - Scanning

۲

- □ Apply probes pair to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- □ Click on <u>Start</u> or press **I** on front panel keyboard or **F8** or **<Alt>+<S>** on external keyboard
- Guide probe pair over the scanning line typical scanning progress display during is shown and explained below



# 6.5.2.5. t-TOFD / TOFD – Postprocessing

Versatile postprocessing of t-TOFD / TOFD records is featured with:

- Improvement of near to surface resolution through removal of lateral wave and back echo records from t-TOFD / TOFD Map, zooming t-TOFD / TOFD Map accompanied with appropriate A-Scan expanding
- Linearization and straightening of t-TOFD / TOFD Map
- □ Increasing contrast of t-TOFD / TOFD images through varying Gain and rectification
- Defects pattern recognition and sizing

The screen as below appears upon opening file. All postprocessing procedures are performed through menu bar – touch screen stylus or front panel or external mouse to be used



#### Menu Bar Functions

- File→Open opens new t-TOFD / TOFD file
- File -> Snapshots -> Add Snapshot stores current postprocessing screen snapshot accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements into postprocessing session memory stack
- File -> Snapshots -> Restore Snapshot recalls earlier stored postprocessing screen snapshot
  accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements from postprocessing session memory stack
- File -> Snapshots -> Delete Snapshot deletes earlier stored postprocessing screen snapshot
  accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements from postprocessing session memory stack
- File→Print prints out postprocessing screen snapshot(s) accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements
- File→Exit returns to t-TOFD / TOFD control panel
- View→Instrument indicates setup of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver used for scanning when file was created
- View→Inspection Data indicates operator's comments entered prior to scanning
- View→TOFD Display→Logic→Positive/View→TOFD Display→Logic→Positive defines which polarity half wave is represented by white / black levels on the t-TOFD / TOFD image
- View 
   TOFD 
   Logic 
   Negative / View 
   TOFD 
   Logic 
   Positive
   – selects black / white tones for representation of positive/negative half waves components of RF A-Scan on the TOFD Map refer also to paragraph 9.2.4 of this Operating Manual
- View→TOFD→Contrast→Natural / View→TOFD→Contrast→Soft / View→TOFD→Contrast→Sharp – selects contrast of the TOFD Map – refer also to paragraph 9.2.4 of this Operating Manual

• A-Scan Recovery→ON – generates cursor corresponding to A-Scan base line that may be guided over

**t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *A*-*Scan base line cursor* position. Indication of starting position of cursor (**L**) corresponding to the position of **TOFD** probes pair accompanies recovered **A-Scan** 



To fix position of *A-Scan base line cursor* with corresponding recovered **A-Scan** left mouse click or

release touch screen stylus or press even on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard

To interrupt recovery of **A-Scans** right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

• A-Scan Recovery→OFF – erases A-Scan base line cursor, indicator of its position, and recovered A-Scan

• View->Coloring->Rectified – switches between rectified and RF presentation of t-TOFD / TOFD image





• View→Zoom→Zoom Factor% – expands t-TOFD / TOFD image along time line (vertically)



Expanded t-TOFD / TOFD image may be scrolled it vertically using appropriate buttons

Green background highlights segment of recovered **A-Scan** corresponding to visible part of **t-TOFD / TOFD** image. Said segment moves over recovered **A-Scan** background while scrolling **t-TOFD / TOFD** image vertically



Segment of recovered **A-Scan** corresponding to visible part of **t-TOFD / TOFD** image may be expanded through double click on it – whole **A-Scan** background is green for the expanded segment. Vertical scrolling of **t-TOFD / TOFD** image causes appropriate varying of **Display Delay** for recovered **A-Scan** 



To return to complete recovered A-Scan visibility double click on A-Scan area

#### Zoom function is available for t-TOFD / TOFD image composed of A-Scans longer than 5 μs

- Possible zoom factors are defined by ISONIC 2008 software automatically
- Maximal possible Zoom factor is 400%

 $(\mathbf{\hat{I}})$ 

• **Parameters → Change...** – allows re-adjusting of basic parameters (**USVelocity**, **Base**, **Probe Delay**) for computation of defects depth and linearization of t-TOFD / TOFD image





 Parameters → Mark Zero Line – allows re-adjusting of Probe Delay for computation of defects depth and linearization of t-TOFD / TOFD image through mark of start point of lateral wave signal on the recorded t-TOFD / TOFD image with reference to recovered A-Scan. Initially this function generates cursor corresponding to A-Scan base line that may be guided over t-TOFD / TOFD image using either

touch screen stylus or mouse or , on front panel keyboard or  $\xrightarrow{}$ ,  $\xleftarrow{}$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *A-Scan base line cursor* position



Upon selecting reference **A**-**Scan** with clear lateral wave left mouse click or press

on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard – this generates horizontal cursor, which may be be guided over **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or

mouse or , on front panel keyboard or , u on external keyboard

To mark the beginning of lateral wave signal corresponding to zero depth left mouse click or press

weyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard

To interrupt function at any moment right mouse click or

press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard



• Edit→Linearization→ON – recalculates depth for each point of t-TOFD / TOFD image and redraws it as Longitudinal Coordinate – Depth map



 Edit→Linearization→OFF – returns to original t-TOFD / TOFD image - Longitudinal Coordinate – Time map  Edit→Remove Lateral Wave→ON – removes rectangle segment designated by an operator from t-TOFD / TOFD image. Most frequently this function is applied to lateral wave record, which is recorded continuously during line scanning and allows to better resolve defects located closely to scanning surface. Also this function may be applied to other signals continuously recorded during line scanning for example, backwall echo, mode conversion backwall echo, etc. - this allows to better resolve defects located closely to bottom surface. In addition to modifying of rectangle segment selected by an operator this function automatically straightens t-TOFD / TOFD image in order to compensate deviations caused by various factors during recording, for example, coupling instability, unevenness of scanning or bottom surface, etc. The described function is based on selecting reference signal and defining a rectangle segment on the t-TOFD / TOFD image. All signals corresponding to selected rectangle segment of t-TOFD / TOFD image are equalized by straightening function and then removed; appropriate changes do occur on t-TOFD / TOFD image above and under selected rectangle segment after its removal. Initially *cursor corresponding to A-Scan base line* is generated; it may be guided over t-TOFD / TOFD image

using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *A-Scan base line cursor* 

position. To select reference **A-Scan** left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press **equal** or front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard



First horizontal cursor appears on the t-TOFD / TOFD image upon selecting reference A-Scan. It may

be guided over **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or (1, 1), on front panel keyboard or (1, 1), on external keyboard. To fix position of the first horizontal cursor and **designate** 

start of *reference signal* left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . Second horizontal cursor appears upon fixing first one; it may be manipulated by the same way and allows **designating end of** *reference signal* 



1

Horizontal cursors are accompanied with appropriate time cursors moving over reference A-Scan
First vertical cursor appears upon designating end of *reference signal*. Its length corresponds to duration of *reference signal* and it is located between first and second horizontal cursors. First vertical cursor may

be manipulated over **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $(\bullet, \bullet)$ ,  $(\bullet, \bullet)$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $(\bullet, \bullet)$  on external keyboard. To **designate first border of** *rectangle segment* 

left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . Second vertical cursor completing defining a rectangle appears upon fixing first one; it may be manipulated by the same way and allows to **designate second border of** *rectangle segment* 



As a result:

- Signs of *reference signal* and corresponding signals in the selected *rectangle segment* are removed from **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image
- t-TOFD / TOFD image is straightened above and under selected and modified *rectangle* segment to compensate deviations caused by various factors during recording, for example, coupling instability, unevenness of scanning or bottom surfaces, etc



To interrupt function at any moment right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

 Edit→Remove Lateral Wave→OFF – negates modification of selected rectangle segment of t-TOFD / TOFD image Edit→Straightening→ON – straightens t-TOFD / TOFD image in order to compensate deviations caused by various factors during recording, for example, coupling instability, unevenness of scanning or bottom surfaces, etc. It is based on selecting *reference signal* (either lateral wave, or backwall echo, or mode conversion backwall echo, etc) and defining a *rectangle segment* on the t-TOFD / TOFD image. All signals corresponding to selected *rectangle segment* of t-TOFD / TOFD image are equalized by straightening function and appropriate changes do occur on t-TOFD / TOFD image above and under modified *rectangle segment*. Initially *cursor corresponding to A-Scan base line* is generated; it may be

guided over **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on front panel keyboard or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *A-Scan base line cursor* position. To select reference **A-Scan** left mouse click or release

touch screen stylus or press eigen on front panel keyboard or Enter on external keyboard



First horizontal cursor appears on the **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image upon selecting reference **A-Scan**. It may

be guided over **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or (1, 1), on front panel keyboard or (1, 1), on external keyboard. To fix position of the first horizontal cursor and **designate** 

start of *reference signal* left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . Second horizontal cursor appears upon fixing first one; it may be manipulated by the same way and allows to **designate end of** *reference signal* 



First vertical cursor appears upon designating end of *reference signal*. Its length corresponds to duration of *reference signal* and it is located between first and second horizontal cursors. First vertical cursor may

be manipulated over t-TOFD / TOFD image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on front panel keyboard or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on external keyboard. To designate first border of rectangle segment

left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . Second vertical cursor completing defining a rectangle appears upon fixing first one; it may be manipulated by the same way and allows to **designate second border of** *rectangle segment* 



ISONIC 2008 from Sonotron NDT - Operating Manual – Revision 1.06 - Page 221 of 316

As a result **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image is straightened in, above, and under selected *rectangle segment* to compensate deviations caused by various factors during recording, for example, coupling instability, unevenness of scanning or bottom surfaces, etc

File ▼ View ▼ Parameters ▼ Edit	Measurements	<ul> <li>A-Scan Recovery</li> </ul>			
	22.04 µs		k	-	
		0		A	an said
					and the second
	S I				
C-TOFD POSTPROCESSING	0 50	100 150	200	250	300 350

To interrupt function at any moment right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

• Edit→Straightening→OFF – negates modification of selected *rectangle segment* of t-TOFD / TOFD image

• Edit-Change Gain-ON – generates cursor corresponding to A-Scan base line that may be guided

over **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *A-Scan base line cursor* position. To select reference **A-Scan** release touch screen stylus or left mouse click or press  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard – this generates subwindow allowing off-line re-adjusting of **Gain** for all **A-Scans** captured during **t-TOFD** /

TOFD recording in ±6dB range with ±0.1 dB increments through clicking or pressing and holding on or pressing on front panel keyboard or  $\uparrow$ ,  $\Downarrow$  on external keyboard File • View • Parameters • Edit • Measurements • A-Scan Recovery • 2 **ISONIC 2005** Select Gain Change +5.5 dB Cancel OK. File + View + Parameters + Edit + Measurements + A-Scan Recovery + = 127.2 mm t-TOFD 22.04 POSTPROCESSI  $\mathbb{R}$ 25.15 µs t-TOFD 50 100 150 POSTPROCESSING 200 250 300 350

During Gain re-adjusting reference A-Scan is modified accordingly. Upon completing re-adjusting Gain Click on OK or press on front panel keyboard or Enter on external keyboard – this

applies new Gain value to all captured A-Scans and redraws t-TOFD / TOFD image accordingly

To interrupt re-adjusting of **Gain** click on on external keyboard

Edit→Change Gain→OFF – negates Gain re-adjustment and returns to originally recorded t-TOFD / TOFD image and original Gain setting

Cancel

or press

on front panel keyboard or **Esc** 

 Edit→Flip Horizontal – reorders A-Scans captured during t-TOFD / TOFD recording in reverse succession and redraws t-TOFD / TOFD image accordingly. This service function may be useful for merging scans of neighboring sections of an object, which were scanned in opposite direction due to access conditions, etc



1

Applying of Flip Horizontal function empties postprocessing session memory stack

• Measurements -> Add Measure -> Height - generates cursor corresponding to A-Scan base line that

may be guided over t-TOFD / TOFD image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or , on front panel keyboard or , on external keyboard – corresponding A-Scan is recovered synchronously according to A-Scan base line cursor position. Indication of starting position of cursor (L) corresponding to the position of TOFD probes pair accompanies recovered A-Scan. A-Scan base line cursor to be positioned over defect image to minimize displacement of defect's signal with regard to starting point of A-Scan. To fix position of A-Scan base line cursor release touch screen stylus or left

mouse click or press in front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard . Indication of starting position of cursor (L) corresponding to probe's center accompanies recovered **A-Scan** 



First horizontal cursor appears upon fixing A-Scan base line cursor, it may be guided over t-TOFD /

**TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $(\mathbf{I}, \mathbf{V})$  on front panel keyboard or  $(\mathbf{I}, \mathbf{V})$  on external keyboard . First horizontal cursor is accompanied with first *time cursor* synchronously moving over reference **A-Scan**. Coordinate of the first horizontal cursor - *depth* (**H**) and corresponding time of flight (**t**) are indicated synchronously. To fix position of the first horizontal cursor left mouse click or

release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard. Second horizontal cursor appears upon fixing first one, it may be manipulated by the same way. Second horizontal cursor is accompanied with second *time cursor* synchronously moving over reference **A**-**Scan**. Coordinate of the second horizontal cursor measured relatively to position of first horizontal cursor (**dH**) and corresponding delay of second *time cursor* relatively to first *time cursor* (**dt**) are indicated synchronously. Provided the horizontal cursors are placed properly:

- **H** represents defect depth
- o t represents time of flight for first diffracted signal
- o **dH** represents defect's height
- **dt** represents delay of second diffracted signal relatively first diffracted signal



To interrupt width measurement procedure at any moment right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

Vertical *depth/height measurement mark* appears on the **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image upon fixing position of second horizontal cursor



Depth measurement results may be recalled into subwindow accompanied with corresponding **A-Scan** through double click on the *depth measurement mark* 

In the subwindow appearing:

- L is coordinate of *depth measurement mark* along scanning line
- **H** represents defect depth
- t represents time of flight for first diffracted signal
- o **dH** represents defect's height
- o **dt** represents delay of second diffracted signal relatively first diffracted signal

Clicking on will print current screen snapshot accompanied with depth measurement mark data

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_ will hide subwindow with *depth measurement mark* data

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_ will hide subwindow with *depth measurement mark* data and erase corresponding *depth measurement mark* 

• Measurements -> Add Measure -> Length - generates left parabolic cursor that may be guided over t-

**TOFD** / **TOFD** image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or (1, 1), (1, 2), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3), (2, 3)

release touch screen stylus or press *mont press* on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard



*Right parabolic cursor* appears upon fixing *left parabolic cursor*. It may be manipulated by the same way and must be placed over right defect's end providing shape matching. Coordinate of *right parabolic cursor* along **t-TOFD** / **TOFD** image measured relatively to position of *left parabolic cursor* (**dL**) is indicated synchronously, it represents length of defect area provided that both parabolic cursors are placed properly



To interrupt length measurement procedure at any moment right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard



Length measurement results may be recalled into subwindow through double click on the *length measurement mark* 

In the subwindow appearing:

Clicking on

- L is coordinate of left end of the *length measurement mark*
- o **dL** is length of defect area covered by *length measurement mark*
- **H** is distance between scanning line and *length measurement mark*

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_\_ will print current screen snapshot accompanied with *length measurement mark* data

will hide subwindow with length measurement mark data

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_ will hide subwindow with *length measurement mark* data and erase corresponding *length measurement mark* 

- Measurements -> Clear Last erases last length or depth/height measurement mark placed on the t-t-TOFD / TOFD image
- Measurements -> Clear All erases all length and depth/height measurement marks placed on the t-TOFD / TOFD image

# 6.6. CB-Scan horizontal plane-view imaging and recording of defects for shear, surface, and guided wave inspection – t-FLOORMAP L or FLOORMAP L

# 6.6.1. Setup Pulser Receiver for t-FLOORMAP L and FLOORMAP L

**UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver** screen appears upon clicking on following settings to be provided:

#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	Gain	BASICS	Gain setting to be performed according to inspection procedure providing required echo heights from defects to be detected	
2	DAC/TCG	DAC/TCG	DAC/TCG settings to meet requirements of inspection procedure	
3	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual for dual element probes Single for single element probes	
4	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
5	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
6	Display	RECEIVER	Display setting may be either Full, RF, PosHalf, or NegHalf	The same Display mode to be used for both Probe Delay determining and t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L Recording
7	USVelocity	BASICS	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	
8	Probe Delay	MEASURE	<b>Probe Delay</b> setting to be equal to actual probe delay	For shear wave / longitudinal wave angle beam inspection probe delay may be determined according to paragraph 5.2.13.5, 5.2.13.6 or 5.2.13.8 of this Operating Manual or similarly
9	Display Delay	BASICS	<b>Display Delay</b> setting to be equal to actual probe delay	Recommend Display Delay = Probe Delay
10	Angle	MEASURE	Angle setting to be equal to actual probe angle	
11	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			

## 6.6.1.1. Angle Beam Inspection – Shear and Longitudinal Waves

Click on

Ι

or press

on front panel keyboard or **F8** on external keyboard upon completing

4 t-Floormap L Or

. The

6.6.1.2. Guided, Sur	face, Creeping, and	<b>Head Wave Inspection</b>
----------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------

#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note	
1	Gain	BASICS	<b>Gain</b> setting to be performed according to inspection procedure providing required echo heights from defects to be detected	For guided / surface / creeping / head wave inspection Gain setting may be implemented according to paragraph 6.6.1.4 of this Operating Manual or similarly	
2	DAC/TCG	DAC/TCG	<b>DAC/TCG</b> settings to meet requirements of inspection procedure	For guided / surface / creeping / head wave inspection DAC may be created according to paragraph 6.6.1.4 of this Operating Manual or similarly	
3	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual for dual element probes Single for single element probes		
4	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure	
5	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure	
6	Display	RECEIVER	Display setting may be either Full, RF, PosHalf, or NegHalf	The same Display mode to be used for both Probe Delay determining and t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L Recording	
7	USVelocity	BASICS	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	For guided / surface / creeping / head wave inspection ultrasound velocity may be determined according to paragraph 6.6.1.3 of this Operating Manual or similarly	
8	Probe Delay	MEASURE	Probe Delay setting to be equal to actual probe delay	For guided / surface / creeping / head wave inspection probe delay may be determined according to paragraph 6.6.1.3 of this Operating Manual or similarly	
9	Display Delay	BASICS	<b>Display Delay</b> setting to be equal to actual probe delay	Recommend Display Delay = Probe Delay	
10	Angle	MEASURE	90°		
11	Settings for other parameters and modes have no				
	significance				

Click on or press on front panel keyboard or **F8** on external keyboard upon completing

# 6.6.1.3. Determining Probe Delay and Ultrasound Velocity for Guided / Surface / Creeping / Head Wave Inspection

The following procedure is recommended for finding **Probe Delay** and **US Velocity** settings necessary to perform guided wave inspection:



- (a) In the UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver window submenu BASICS setup Range = 750 mm (or 30 in)
- (b) In the UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver window submenu BASICS setup US Velocity = 3000 m/s (or 120 in/ms)
- (c) Place guided wave probe into position **Pos 1** on a reference plate providing **300 mm** (or **12 in**) distance between probe's frontal surface and plate end
- (d) Tune Gain to provide plate end echo reaching 80-90% of A-Scan screen height
- (e) Tune **Display Delay** (submenu **BASICS**) to provide rising edge of plate end echo matching with **40%** grid on horizontal **A-Scan** screen scale
- (f) Place guided wave probe into position **Pos 2** on a reference plate providing **600 mm** (or **24 in**) distance between probe's frontal surface and plate end
- (g) Tune the **US Velocity** (submenu **BASICS**) to provide rising edge of plate end echo matching with **80%** grid on horizontal **A-Scan** screen scale
- (h) Place again guided wave probe into position Pos 1 on a reference plate providing 300 mm (or 12 in) distance between probe's frontal surface and plate end
- (i) Repeat steps (e) through (h) as above until further tuning will not be necessary, i.e. placement of guided wave probe into positions Pos 1 and Pos 2 causes rising edge of plate end echo appearing at 40% and 80% on horizontal A-Scan screen scale correspondingly. Since that Display Delay and US Velocity settings are proper
- (j) In the submenu **MEASURE** provide **Probe Delay = Display Delay** whereas **Display Delay** value to be found according to above steps (a) through (i)



**(i)** 

Probe Delay and US Velocity for surface / creeping / head wave inspection may be found similarly
 Automatic Calibration (AUTOCAL) procedure according to paragraph 5.2.13.8 of this Operating Manual

is also applicable

# 6.6.1.4. Setting Gain and DAC for Guided / Surface / Creeping / Head Wave Inspection

For setting up **Gain** and **DAC** a reference plate containing artificial defects is required; said reference plate must have acoustical properties (longitudinal and shear wave propagation velocity, attenuation) thickness and curvature differing from the same properties of the plate to be inspected in not more than  $\pm 10\%$ .

Gain setting to be performed through providing sure detection of artificial defect from selected distances according to required inspection range

Optional **DAC** setting for guided wave inspection to be performed as below:

Place guided wave probe into position on reference plate providing receiving of an echo from a reflector

- (a) Place guided wave probe into position on reference plate providing receiving of an echo from a reflector passing minimal travel distance
- (b) Follow instructions of paragraph 5.2.10 of this Operating Manual to record first DAC echo
- (c) Move the probe away from the reflector keeping it's echo maximized for each new DAC echo recording paragraph 5.2.10 of this Operating Manual

## 6.6.2. t-FLOORMAP L and FLOORMAP L – Implementation

## 6.6.2.1. t-FLOORMAP L - Prior to Scanning

t-FLOORMAP L control panel is shown below



## Scan Length and Scan Time

**Length** represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period. **Time** (Scan Time) is the duration of recording period





### Time-Wait

Time-Wait is waiting time for intermissions predcessing t-TOFD recording, which starts unconditionally upon Time-Wait period is over



Coloring:	
Pseudo	•

### **Insert Text Note**

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

## Start/Stop t-FLOORMAP L recording



Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

### Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

## 6.6.2.2. t-FLOORMAP L – Scanning

۲

- □ Apply probes pair to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- Click on <u>Start</u> or press on front panel keyboard or F8 or <Alt>+<S> on external keyboard
   Guide probe over the scanning line synchronously with *Position Icon* moving with constant speed above t-FLOORMAP L record field typical scanning progress display during is shown and explained below



## 6.6.2.3. FLOORMAP L - Prior to Scanning

FLOORMAP L control panel is shown below



## Scan Length

Length represents length of section of test object to be displayed, over which probe will be scanning during recording period



### **Insert Text Note**

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

#### Preview UDS 3-6 Settings

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

## Start/Stop FLOORMAP L recording



Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

## Open record from a file and starting postprocessing session

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

### Return to UDS 3-6 main operating surface

Refer to paragraph 6.3.2.1 of this Operating Manual

## 6.6.2.4. FLOORMAP L – Scanning

L

- □ Apply probes pair to test object in the start point of selected scanning line
- □ Click on <u>Start</u> or press **I** on front panel keyboard or **F8** or **<Alt>+<S>** on external keyboard
- Guide probe over the scanning line typical scanning progress display during is shown and explained below



## 6.6.2.5. t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L – Postprocessing

Versatile postprocessing of t-FLOORMAP L/FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) records is featured with:

- Sizing of the defects at any location along stored images (coordinates, projection size, amplitude-based evaluation)
- Play-back and evaluation of A-Scans obtained and captured during t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) defects imaging and recording
- Defects outlining and pattern recognition based on A-Scan sequence analysis Echo Dynamic Pattern Analysis
- Reconstruction of t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) defects images for various Gain, Reject, and off-line Gate level settings
- DAC/DGS t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) normalization

The screen as below appears upon opening file. All postprocessing procedures are performed through menu bar – touch screen stylus or front panel or external mouse to be used



## Menu Bar Functions

- File→Open opens new t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) file
- File→Snapshots→Add Snapshot stores current postprocessing screen snapshot accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements into *postprocessing session memory stack*
- File->Snapshots->Restore Snapshot recalls earlier stored postprocessing screen snapshot accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements from *postprocessing session memory stack*
- File -> Snapshots -> Delete Snapshot deletes earlier stored postprocessing screen snapshot
  accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements from postprocessing session memory stack
- File→Print prints out postprocessing screen snapshot(s) accompanied with appropriate settings and measurements
- File→Exit returns to t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) control panel
- View→Instrument indicates setup of UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver used for scanning when file was created
- View->Inspection Data indicates operator's comments entered prior to scanning
- View→Coloring selects palette for t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image

• A-Scan Recovery →ON – generates *cursor representing sound path* of probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image using

either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *sound path cursor* position. Indication of starting position of cursor (**L**) corresponding to probe's center accompanies recovered **A-Scan**. On the recovered **A-Scan** there is red **Off-line Gate** presented. Initially **Off-line Gate** covers whole **A-Scan** range



**Automatic Measurements Display** accompanies recovered **A-Scan** and indicates (refer to paragraphs 5.1.12, 5.2.13.1 and 5.2.13.2 of this Operating Manual):

- sound path **S** between reflector and probe's center (measurement mode **Flank**)
- o amplitude **H** of the maximal signal in the **Off-line Gate** expressed in % of full **A-Scan** height
- ΔVC (dB to DAC) of the maximal signal in the Off-line Gate provided that DAC was active whilst recording t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) data

To fix position of sound path cursor with corresponding recovered A-Scan and Automatic

**Measurements Display** data left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press **under an external keyboard** or **Enter** on external keyboard

To interrupt recovery of **A-Scans** and empty **A-Scan Recovery** field right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

• A-Scan Recovery->OFF – erases sound path cursor with recovered A-Scan, indicator of sound path cursor position, and Automatic Measurements Display

• Edit→Change Gain→ON – generates cursor representing sound path of probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image using

either touch screen stylus or mouse or , on front panel keyboard or  $\xrightarrow{}$ ,  $\xleftarrow{}$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *sound path cursor* position.

To select reference **A-Scan** release touch screen stylus or left mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard – this generates subwindow allowing off-line readjusting of **Gain** for all **A-Scans** captured during **t-FLOORMAP L** / **FLOORMAP L** (**CB-Scan**)

recording in  $\pm 6dB$  range with  $\pm 0.1 dB$  increments through clicking or pressing and holding on  $\mathbf{M}$  or pressing **(a)**. **(b)** on front panel keyboard or  $\mathbf{\hat{T}}$ , **(b)** on external keyboard

ISONIC 2008		
Select Gain Change:		
+1.8 dB <mark>∆</mark>		
ОК	Cancel	

During Gain re-adjusting reference A-Scan is modified accordingly. Upon completing re-adjusting Gain

click on or press on front panel keyboard or Enter on external keyboard – this applies new Gain value to all captured A-Scans and redraws t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image accordingly

To interrupt re-adjusting of **Gain** click on **Cancel** or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

• Edit→Change Gain→OFF – negates Gain re-adjustment and returns to originally recorded t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image and original Gain setting • Edit→ROI→ON – generates cursor representing sound path of probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image using either touch

screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to *sound path cursor* position. To select

reference A-Scan release touch screen stylus or left mouse click or press

keyboard or Enter on external keyboard - this generates Off-line Gate controls

**Scan**) imaging

on front panel



To interrupt selection of reference of **A-Scan** right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

To interrupt re-adjustment of Region Of Interest after selection of reference of A-Scan click on

Upon completing redefining of **Region Of Interest** click on — this applies new **Off-line Gate** to all captured **A-Scans** and updates **t-FLOORMAP L** / **FLOORMAP L** (**CB-Scan**) image accordingly – only segment of **t-FLOORMAP L** / **FLOORMAP L** (**CB-Scan**) image covered by newly adjusted **Off-line Gate** remains visible



It is possible then to perform **A-Scan** signal evaluation using newly adjusted **Off-Line Gate** through **A-Scan Recovery** →**ON** 



• Edit→ROI→OFF – negates Off-line Gate re-adjustment and returns to originally recorded t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image and initial Off-line Gate setting • Edit-Filtering-ON – generates amplitude palette bar with sliding cursor, which may be controlled

using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard. Position of the *sliding cursor* on the *amplitude palette bar* determines filtering level, which is indicated as **Filtering**. All elements of **t-FLOORMAP L** / **FLOORMAP L** (**CB-Scan**) image representing signal amplitude below filtering level are suppressed:



 Edit→Filtering→OFF – returns to originally recorded t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image and removes Filtering indication  Edit→Normalize to DAC→ON – applies DAC/DGS normalized color palette to t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image, which was recorded with active DAC/DGS and redraws t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image correspondingly (dB to DAC/DGS normalization)





• Edit→Normalize to DAC→OFF – negates dB to DAC/DGS normalization and returns to originally recorded t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image

## 1

Applying of Edit→Normalize to DAC→ON or Edit→Normalize to DAC→OFF negates Filtering (Edit→Filtering→OFF)

• Edit→Flip Horizontal – reorders A-Scans captured during t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) recording in reverse succession and redraws t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image accordingly. This service function may be useful for merging scans of neighboring sections of an object, which were scanned in opposite direction due to access conditions, etc



## 1

Applying of Flip Horizontal function empties postprocessing session memory stack
Measurements -> Add Measure -> Length - generates horizontal cursor that may be guided over t-

FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or

on front panel keyboard or  $\uparrow$ ,  $\downarrow$  on external keyboard . Horizontal cursor to be positioned over defect area, which's length along the scanning line to be evaluated. Position of horizontal cursor characterizes its coordinate (**H**) relatively scanning line. To fix position of horizontal cursor left mouse

click or release touch screen stylus or press *on front panel keyboard or* **Enter** on external keyboard





First vertical cursor appears upon fixing horizontal cursor, it may be guided over t-FLOORMAP L /

**FLOORMAP L** (**CB-Scan**) image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\bigcirc$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard. Coordinate of the first vertical cursor along **t-FLOORMAP L** / **FLOORMAP L** (**CB-Scan**) image (**L**) is indicated synchronously. To fix position of the first vertical cursor

left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard

Second vertical cursor appears upon fixing first one, it may be manipulated by the same way. Coordinate of the second vertical cursor along t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image measured with relatively first vertical cursor (**dL**) is indicated synchronously, it represents projection length of defect area provided that vertical cursors are placed properly

To interrupt length measurement procedure at any moment right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard



Horizontal *length measurement mark* appears on the **t-FLOORMAP L** / **FLOORMAP L** (**CB-Scan**) image upon fixing position of second vertical cursor

Length measurement results may be recalled through double click on the length measurement mark



In the subwindow appearing:

- L is coordinate of left end of the *length measurement mark*
- o **dL** is length of defect area covered by *length measurement mark*
- **H** is distance between scanning line and *length measurement mark*

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_ will print current screen snapshot accompanied with *length measurement mark* data

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_ will hide subwindow with *length measurement mark* data

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_ will hide subwindow with *length measurement mark* data and erase corresponding *length measurement mark* 

Measurements→Add Measure→Width – generates cursor representing sound path of probe's central beam in the object under test that may be guided over t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan)

image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or  $\square$ ,  $\square$  on front panel keyboard or  $\rightarrow$ ,  $\leftarrow$  on external keyboard – corresponding **A-Scan** is recovered synchronously according to sound path cursor position. Indication of starting position of cursor (L) corresponding to probe's center accompanies recovered A-Scan. Sound path cursor to be positioned over defect area, which's width along the sound path line to be evaluated. To fix position of sound path cursor left mouse click or release touch screen







First horizontal cursor appears upon fixing sound path cursor, it may be guided over t-FLOORMAP L/

FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image using either touch screen stylus or mouse or on front panel keyboard or  $\uparrow$ ,  $\Downarrow$  on external keyboard. Coordinate of the first horizontal cursor along sound path (**H**) is indicated synchronously



To fix position of the first horizontal cursor left mouse click or release touch screen stylus or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard. Second horizontal cursor appears upon fixing first one, it may be manipulated by the same way. Coordinate of the second horizontal cursor along sound path measured with relatively first horizontal cursor (**dH**) is indicated synchronously, it represents projection with of defect area provided that horizontal cursors are placed properly. To interrupt width

measurement procedure at any moment right mouse click or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard



Vertical *width measurement mark* appears on the **t-FLOORMAP L** / **FLOORMAP L** (**CB-Scan**) image upon fixing position of second horizontal cursor

Width measurement results may be recalled through double click on the *width measurement mark* This causes appearance of corresponding A-Scan and subwindow



In the subwindow appearing:

- o L is coordinate of the width measurement mark along scanning line
- **H** is distance between scanning line and *width measurement mark*
- o **dH** is width of defect area covered by *width measurement mark*

Clicking on will print current screen snapshot accompanied with width measurement mark data

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_ will hide subwindow with width measurement mark data

Clicking on \_\_\_\_\_ will hide subwindow with *width measurement mark* data and erase corresponding *width measurement mark* 

- Measurements→Clear Last erases last length or with measurement mark placed on the t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image
- Measurements→Clear All erases all *length* and *with measurement marks* placed on the t-FLOORMAP L / FLOORMAP L (CB-Scan) image

## 7. Recording and Imaging – Multi Channel

## 7.1. Multi Channel Recording – General Notes

Multi channel record may include 1 through 8 strips comprising the strip chart. Every strip is formed based on sequence of A-Scans obtained by corresponding **UDS 3-6** pulsing-receiving channel

## 7.1.1. TOFD Strip

256 gray levels **TOFD strip** represents sequence of RF A-Scans whereas brightness of points for each horizontal line is modulated according to corresponding signal level.

Main use **TOFD strip** is recording of TOFD channels data for weld inspection. **TOFD strip** is also useful for recording CHIME inspection and for some applications where obtaining of RF B-Scan is necessary

In order to perform typical **TOFD** inspection and recording of **TOFD strip** the following settings to be provided for corresponding **UDS 3-6** pulsingreceiving channel





-			•	
#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual	
2	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
3	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
4	Display	RECEIVER	RF	
5	USVelocity	BASIC	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	
6	Probe Delay	MEASURE	Probe Delay setting to be equal to actual Accumulated Probe Pair Delay	Accumulated Probe Pair Delay may be determined according to paragraph 6.5.1.1 of this Operating Manual
7	Display Delay Range	BASICS	<ul> <li>Display Delay and Range to provide clear A-Scan representing:         <ul> <li>Lateral Wave and Longitudinal Wave Back Echo Signals at the beginning and at the and of A-Scan correspondingly</li> <li>CR</li> <li>Lateral Wave, Longitudinal Wave Back Echo, and Mode Conversion Back Echo at the beginning, middle, and at the end of A-Scan correspondingly</li> <li>OR</li> <li>Other combination of signals required by Inspection procedure</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Display Delay and Range will be determined according to paragraph 6.5.1.2 of this Operating Manual
8	Gain	BASICS	<b>Gain</b> setting to be performed according to inspection procedure providing required amplitude of signals from defects to be detected	Refer to paragraph 6.5.1.3 of this Operating Manual
9	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			

### 7.1.2. Map Strip

256 Colors Palette **Map Strip** represents sequence of A-Scans whereas color of points for each horizontal line is coded according to corresponding signal level.

Main use **Map Strip** is recording of pulse echo inspections using either longitudinal, shear, surface, or guided waves

The following settings of **UDS 3-6** pulsing-receiving channel to be provided in order to provide pulse echo flaw detection and recording of the **Map Strip:** 





#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	Gain	BASICS	Gain setting to be performed according to inspection procedure providing required echo heights from defects to be detected	
2	DAC/TCG	DAC/TCG	<b>DAC/TCG</b> settings to meet requirements of inspection procedure	
3	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual for dual element probes Single for single element probes	
4	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
5	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain setting procedure
6	Display	RECEIVER	Display setting may be either Full, RF, PosHalf, or NegHalf	The same Display mode to be used for Probe Delay determining and Recording
7	USVelocity	BASICS	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	
8	Probe Delay	MEASURE	<b>Probe Delay</b> setting to be equal to actual probe delay	For shear wave / longitudinal wave angle beam inspection probe delay may be determined according to paragraph 5.2.13.5, 5.2.13.6 or 5.2.13.8 of this Operating Manual or similarly
9	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			

## 7.1.3. Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip

#### Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip

represents peak amplitude and time of flight for signals matching with Gate and exceeding it's threshold level

Position of *Amplitude Line* on the strip is proportional to the signal height. Echo amplitude equal or exceeding 100% of A-Scan height brings *Amplitude Line* trace to full strip width level

Width of gray *Time of Flight (TOF) Rectangle* is proportional to the signal position in the Gate. For signals, which's time of flight measurement point matches with the Gate end width of gray *Time of Flight (TOF) Rectangle* is equal to the full strip width

For defects signals followed by strong geometry echoes *Amplitude Line* may represent either first or maximal signal amplitude depending on operator's choice while width of gray *Time of Flight (TOF) Rectangle* will represent position of the first signal crossing gate level

Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip may be used for thickness/corrosion profiling and for various flaw detection tasks

The following settings of **UDS 3-6** pulsing-receiving channel to be provided in order to provide pulse echo flaw detection and recording of the **Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip**:



#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	aSwitch	GATE A	ON	
2	Gain aThreshold	BASICS GATE A	<b>Gain</b> setting to be performed according to inspection procedure providing required echo heights from defects to be detected will exceed <b>aThreshold</b> ; signals from other reflectors less then defined one not to exceed <b>aThreshold</b>	
3	DAC/TCG	DAC/TCG	<b>DAC/TCG</b> settings to meet requirements of the Inspection Procedure	
4	Pulser Mode	PULSER	Dual for dual element probes Single for single element probes	
5	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain and aThreshold setting procedure
6	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain and aThreshold setting procedure

#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
7	Display	RECEIVER	Display mode may be either Full, RF, PosHalf, or NegHalf	The same Display mode to be used for Probe Delay determining and Inspection
8	USVelocity	BASIC	<b>USVelocity</b> setting to be equal to actual value of ultrasound velocity in the object under test	
9	Probe Delay	MEASURE	<b>Probe Delay</b> setting to be equal to actual probe delay	Probe delay may be determined according to paragraph 5.2.13.7 or 5.2.13.9 of this Operating Manual or similarly
10	Meas Mode	MEASURE	Flank or Flank First	
11	Range, Display Delay, aStart, aWidth	BASIC GATE A	Range, Display Delay, AStart, and aWidth settings to cover the Region of Interest completely	
12	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			

## 7.1.4. Coupling Strip

**Coupling Strip** is formed through comparing amplitude of reference signal with the gate threshold. Green *Sufficient Coupling* record is provided for signals exceeding gate threshold; red *Insufficient Coupling* record is provided in opposite case

The following settings of **UDS 3-6** pulsing-receiving channel to be provided in order to provide pulse echo flaw detection and recording of the **Coupling Strip**:

#	Parameter or Mode	Submenu	Required Settings	Note
1	aSwitch	GATE A	ON	
2	Gain aThreshold	BASICS GATE A	Gain setting to be performed providing height of coupling reference signal will exceed aThreshold on case of satisfactory coupling conditions; will not exceed aThreshold on case of non satisfactory coupling conditions	
3	Pulser Mode	PULSER	<b>Dual</b> for dual element probes and on case of coupling monitor probe receiving signals generated by inspection probes <b>Single</b> for single element probes	
4	Pulse Width, Firing Level	PULSER	Pulse Width = OFF for coupling monitor probe receiving signals generated by inspection probes Pulse Width and Firing Level settings to optimize signal to noise ratio on case if channel is used for active coupling check	To synchronize with Gain and aThreshold setting procedure
5	Filter, Low Cut, and High Cut Frequencies	RECEIVER	Filter and Low Cut and High Cut settings to match with probe's frequency to optimize signal to noise ratio	To synchronize with Gain and aThreshold setting procedure
6	Display	RECEIVER	Display mode may be either Full, RF, PosHalf, or NegHalf	
7	Range, Display Delay, aStart, aWidth	BASIC GATE A	Range, Display Delay, aStart, and aWidth settings to cover the coupling reference signal	
8	Settings for other parameters and modes have no significance			

## 7.1.5. Entering into Multi Channel Recording Mode

With reference to paragraph 9.2 of this Operating Manual and depending on insonification scheme setup Firing Mode to either **Parallel** or **Sequential** 

## 

- Highest scanning speed may be achieved through simultaneous (parallel) pulsing, receiving, signal digitizing, and recording by up to 8 channels. Measures avoiding cross talking to be taken while placing simultaneously fired probes on the object under test the probes must be well separated
- Most compact probes placement on the object under test with complete avoiding of cross talking is provided through pulsing, receiving, signal digitizing, and recording channels separately in time in a sequence loop (sequentially). Sequential pulsing-receiving also saves battery life

With reference to Chapter 5 of this Operating Manual calibrate all **UDS 3-6** channels, for which the recording is necessary. It is recommended that for **UDS 3-6** channels, which will not be used for the recording the following setting will be provided: **Pulse Width = OFF** (submenu **PULSER**)

Upon completion UDS 3-6 settings activate Main Recording Menu (refer to paragraph 5.2.20 of this

Operating Manual, then click on or press or press on front panel keyboard or **F1** on external keyboard. The **Multi Channel A-Scan** screen appears allowing simultaneous observation of signals for all 8 **UDS 3-6** pulsing receiving channels:



To return to calibration of a certain UDS 3-6 pulsing receiving channel double click on it's A-Scan

		100		
To proceed with Multi Channel inspection and recording click on .	or press	_	on front pa	nel
keyboard or <b>F8</b> on external keyboard	•			

(-)

## 7.2. Multi Channel Recording Control Screen

Multi-Channel Recording Control Screen is shown below:

ISONIC 2008 Inspection Setup		
Channel 1 Inspection Type:	Channel 2 Inspection Type:	Channel 3 Inspection Type:
Map Offset: -40 mm Change	Offset: -20 mm	Pulse Echo Offset: 0 mm Change
	Averaging: OFF Probe Separation: 100 mm	
Channel 4 Inspection Type:	Channel 5 Inspection Type:	Channel 6 Inspection Type:
Map	None	None
None Pulse Echo Map Coupling		
Channel 7 Inspection Type:	Channel 8 Inspection Type:	Positioning
None	None	1110 mm
		Encoder: Default
Back o F	setup Step: Fine 💿 Medium 🔘 Coarse	Continue

Depending on the inspection procedure and implemented calibrations of **UDS 3-6** pulsing receiving channels it is possible to select type of strip for each channel or to switch strip generation off:

	- Channel 4 Inspection Type:	
	Map	
	None Pulse Echo	
	Map <sup>r</sup> V Coupling	
	Change	
For each channel, activated for recor	ding button	sible
Scan Length to be keyed in through selected through check of appropriat	clicking on <b>v</b> while increment for e option <b>Fine</b> , <b>Medium</b> , or <b>Coarse</b>	setting Scan Length value may be

Encoder to be selected through appropriate box

Change

For **Map**, **Pulse Echo**, and **Coupling** strip type click on generates simple popup window for setting **Offset** value, which represents positioning of the probes in the scanner relatively to each other:



Increment for setting Offset value may be selected through check of appropriate option Fine, Medium, or

<b>Coarse</b> . To vary <b>Offset</b> value click on $\textcircled{\bullet}$ or press $\textcircled{\bullet}$ , $\textcircled{\bullet}$ , $\textcircled{\bullet}$ , $\textcircled{\bullet}$ on front panel keyboard or $\textcircled{h}$ , $$ , $\swarrow$ , $\swarrow$ on external keyboard
To complete and store last <b>Offset</b> value click on <b>OK</b> or press <b>I</b> on front panel keyboard or <b>Enter</b> on external keyboard
To negate <b>Offset</b> value modification click on <b>Cancel</b> or press on front panel keyboard or <b>Esc</b> on external keyboard

#### 1

**Offset** values to keyed in for each channel to be used by **ISONIC 2008** while forming strip chart automatically. Thanks to such feature the same defect detected by different probes will be indicated in the same longitudinal position in each corresponding strip

Change For **TOFD** strip type click on generates simple popup window for setting Offset, Probe Separation, and Averaging values: TOFD Settings

Offset:	
-20 mm 🚔	ок
Probe Separation:	Cancel
100 mm 🚍	
Averaging:	Ν
	12
Setup Step: Fine OMedium	🔘 Coarse

Setting of these values to be performed by the same way. For more data about **Probe Separation** refer to paragraph 6.5.1.4 of this Operating Manual; for Averaging refer to paragraph 6.5.2.1 of this Operating Manual

To return to calibration of **UDS 3-6** pulsing receiving channels click on **Back** or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard

Continue

or or press

on front

To proceed to inspection with strip chart recording click on panel keyboard or **F8** on external keyboard

## 7.3. Scanning and Strip Chart Forming

Scanning and Strip Chart forming are controlled through screen as below:



Symbol **H** is placed above strip, for which the A-Scan is indicated. To observe A-Scan related to another select another strip click on the selected strip. This switch is possible before scanning and during scanning as well

Option **Timed Mode** to be checked on case if there is a need in **Time-Based Strip Chart Forming** and unchecked for **True-to-Location (Encoded) Strip Chart Forming** 

For True-to-Location (Encoded) Strip Chart Forming connect encoder to appropriate terminal of ISONIC 2008 instrument

#### Start/Stop Strip Chart Forming



Click on or press on front panel keyboard or **F8** on external keyboard to stop strip chart forming



Typical screen during scanning is presented below:

#### Save record into a file

Click on or press on front panel keyboard or **F12** on external keyboard to save captured **Strip Chart** record accompanied with channels calibration dumps into a file. Refer to paragraph 5.2.17 of this Operating Manual to proceed with file saving

#### **Return to Multi-Channel Recording Control Screen**

Click on crypters or press on front panel keyboard or **Esc** on external keyboard to return to **Multi-Channel Recording Control Screen** 

## 7.4. Strip Chart Postprocessing

In the ISONIC 2008 Start Screen (refer to paragraph 4.3 of this Operating Manual) click on

**Postprocessing** or press on front panel keyboard or press **F2** on external keyboard – **ISONIC 2008 Save/Open** dialogue appears:

ISONIC 2005 Save/Open						
Look in: C Multichannel Inspection	·⊞* 🖆 🛋 🚽 🔽					
🖬 2XTOFD.mii	🖬 MI000003.mii					
🖬 5XMAP + PE + TOFD.mii	📼 MI000004.mii					
🖬 5XMap.mii	🖬 MI000005.mii					
BOEIN G 787 STRINGER CORNER.mii	🖬 MI000006.mii					
🖬 MI000001.mii	🖬 MI000007.mii 🛛 🖄					
🖬 MI000002.mii	📼 MI000008.mii					
•	Þ					
File name: BOEIN G 787 STRINGER CORNER.mii Open						
Files of type: ISONIC 2008 Multichannel Inspection Files (* Cancel						

Double click on file name selected or select file then press or press on front panel keyboard or **Enter** on external keyboard

To return to ISONIC 2008 Start Screen click or	Cancel	or press	r	on front panel keyboard or
Esc on external keyboard				

Postprocessing is controlled through Menu Bar functions and featured with:

• Previewing and scrolling of strip chart



 Recovery of A-Scans for each channel through placement of cross-hair cursor above channel's strip (Menu Bar function Recover A-Scan->ON/OFF)



To freeze selected A-Scan and cross hair cursor left mouse click; to interrupt play back of A-Scans right mouse click

 Composing combination of simultaneously visible strips (Menu Bar Function View->Channels->Check/Uncheck CH#)



 Conversion of selected Map Strip into Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip and reversal (Menu Bar Function Postprocessing→Channel#→Convert to PE/Convert to Map) – refer to Edit→ROI function as per paragraph 6.3.2.5 of this Operating Manual to vary selected gate settings for Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip



ISONIC 2008 from Sonotron NDT - Operating Manual – Revision 1.06 - Page 273 of 316

- ♦ Varying Region of Interest (Gate) settings for every Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip (Menu Bar Function Postprocessing→Channel#→ROI→ON/OFF) refer to Edit→ROI function as per paragraph 6.3.2.5 of this Operating Manual to vary selected gate settings for Amplitude / TOF Pulse Echo Strip
- Marking defects and generating of Strip Chart Inspection Report (Menu Bar Function Defects Marking -> Mark Defect) which is implemented through left mouse press on the top/down end of defect and release on the down/top end of the defect



Place/Remove dashed Gate A threshold line above PE strip (Menu Bar Function View→Show PE Threshold)



- ٠
- Varying Color Palette for TOFD Strips (Menu Bar Function View→Coloring→TOFD→Palette#) ٠ Varying Contrast for TOFD Strips (Menu Bar Function View→TOFD→Contrast→Contrast#)
- ٠ Varying Logic for TOFD Strips (Menu Bar Function View→TOFD→Logic→Positive/Negative)
- ۲ Printing Strip Chart (Menu Bar Function File→Print) ٠

- ♦ Individual postprocessing of each strip (Menu Bar Function Postprocessing→Scannel#→Start Postprocessing) TOFD strip individual postprocessing is according to paragraph 6.5.2.5 of this Operating Manual; Map Strip individual postprocessing is according to paragraph 6.6.2.5 of this Operating Manual; Amplitude/TOF Pulse Echo Strip individual postprocessing is according to paragraph 6.3.2.5 of this Operating Manual
- ◆ Return to **ISONIC 2008 Start Screen** (Menu Bar Function File→Exit)
- Conversion of few Map or Amplitude/TOF Pulse Echo Strips into Stripped C-Scan (Menu Bar Function View→C-Scan)



This causes appearance of **C-Scan Settings** screen requiring performing of several preparations. For each strip it is necessary:

to include / skip it's data in the formed Stripped C-Scan (Check / Don't Check Use in C-Scan option)

to arrange Gate settings for every strip selected to submit data into the C-Scan using Gate Start,
 Gate Width, and Gate Threshold controls; to optimize Gate settings it is recommended to play back captured A-Scan through clicking on <u>Select A-Scan</u>; playing back of A-Scan is possible then through manipulating of mouse cursor above the strip; left mouse click freezes last selected A-Scan allowing to adjust Gate settings; increment / decrement for modifying of Gate settings is selectable through clicking on appropriate option in the Setup Speed field





Navigation through all strips is possible through use of horizontal scrolling bar

**Stripped C-Scan** is generated supposing that there were brush shaped probe array used for scanning, whereas all probes of the brush have equal width. Accumulated width of the **Stripped C-Scan** is defined through keying in of **Probe Width** and **Probes Overlap** parameters

On completion C-Scan settings click on	Continue	- this will g	generate Stripped C-Scan
To return to complete strip chart presentation	tion click	Cancel	

The following manipulations are possible for the **Stripped C-Scan** screen:



- ◆ Varying Color Palette (Menu Bar Function Coloring → Palette#)
- ◆ Return to C-Scan Settings screen (Menu Bar Function File→Back)
- ◆ Return to strip chart presentation (Menu Bar Function File→Exit)
- ◆ Printing out postprocessing results (Menu Bar Function File→Print)

- Recovery of A-Scan and marking corresponding points on the map (Menu Bar Function Measurements→Points→Add) – upon activating this procedure manipulating of cursor above Stripped C-Scan screen becomes possible – A-Scans corresponding to cursor positions are recovered; on selecting point for marking left mouse click; to interrupt the procedure without marking point right mouse click
  - o to erase last marked point from Stripped C-Scan screen select
     Measurements→Points→Clear Last
  - o to erase all marked points from Stripped C-Scan screen select
     Measurements→Points→Clear All
  - to preview A-Scan for the marked point in the marked point on the Stripped C-Scan screen double click on it's number



◆ Measuring length of the indication map (Menu Bar Function Measurements→Length→ON) – this generates first horizontal cursor that may be guided over Stripped C-Scan image; coordinate of the first horizontal cursor is indicated in the L-Coordinate field; to fix position of the first horizontal cursor left mouse click; second horizontal cursor appears upon fixing first one; it may be manipulated over Stripped C-Scan image by the same way; coordinate of the second horizontal cursor measured relatively first horizontal cursor is indicated in the Projection Length field



To interrupt L-Coordinate and Projection Length measurement right mouse click

◆ Measuring width of the indication map (Menu Bar Function Measurements→Width→ON) – this generates first vertical cursor that may be guided over Stripped C-Scan image; coordinate of the first vertical cursor is indicated in the W-Coordinate field; to fix position of the first horizontal cursor left mouse click; second horizontal cursor appears upon fixing first one; it may be manipulated over Stripped C-Scan image by the same way; coordinate of the second horizontal cursor measured relatively first horizontal cursor is indicated in the Projection Width field



To interrupt W-Coordinate and Projection Width measurement right mouse click

## 8. Incremental Encoders

# 8.1. Standard Encoder SK 2001108 ABI – Single Channel Operation

Encoder SK 2001108 ABI is originally designed for BScan(Th) and ABISCan recording with ISONIC 2001, ISONIC 2005, ISONIC 2006, ISONIC 2007, ISONIC 2008 instruments – single channel operation

To start use of the encoder refer to simple guidance as below **Step 1** 

Fit probe into appropriate probe holder and connect signal cable(s) to probe





## <u>Step 2</u>

Fit probe holder with probe into encoder

#### Step 3

Connect probe signal cable(s) to appropriate coaxial socket on **ISONIC 2008** instrument – refer to paragraph 4.2 of this Operating Manual

Connect encoder data cable to the appropriate D-Type connector on rear panel pf **ISONIC 2008** instrument – refer to paragraph 4.2 of this Operating Manual

# 8.2. Standard Encoder SK 2001108 FM – Single Channel Operation

Encoder SK 2001108 FM is originally designed for TOFD and FLOORMAP L recording with ISONIC 2001, ISONIC 2005, ISONIC 2006, ISONIC 2007, ISONIC 2008 instruments – single channel operation. To start use of the encoder refer to simple guidance as below

### 8.2.1. TOFD

Insert ultrasonic probes into their probe holders then:

- □ Fit probe holders with probes on **TOFD** bar and fix them at at necessary separation distance
- □ Fix twister **S 904050** on the **TOFD** bar
- □ Fit encoder SK 2001108 FM into twister S 904050 and provide necessary orientation of encoder's wheel it must be oriented at parallel to the desired probes' trace either along or across the weld refer to the sketch and photos below



## 8.2.2. FLOORMAP L

Encoder **SK 2001108 FM** allows 2 ways of direct fitting of S 544 series guided wave probes or other probes fitted into appropriate probe holders:

Both encoder's wheel and probe contact face are situated on scanning surface:



**D** Encoder's wheel is situated on surface, which is rectangular to scanning surface:

Fitting probe into encoder	Ready to scan

# 8.3. Customized Encoders for Proprietary Inspection Tasks – Single and Multi Channel Operation

Various custom made encoders for proprietary inspection tasks may be used with **ISONIC 2008**. For appropriate encoder data cable and connector pin-out contact

Nearest Sonotron NDT representative

OR

Directly to Sonotron NDT – mail to <u>support@sonotronndt.com</u> with subject ISONIC 2008 encoder connection

## $(\mathbf{\hat{I}})$

Improper cable out-coming from custom made encoder for proprietary inspection tasks may lead to warranty exempted damaging ISONIC 2008 instrument

## 8.4. Encoder Calibration

All encoders to be calibrated once for further use with ISONIC 2008.



In the appeared ISONIC Encoder Settings window click on or press <Alt>+<A> on external keyboard



The **Calibrate Encoder** window appears; it contains simple instructions to follow:



Encoder's wheel while calibrating must pass linearly the distance of **300 mm** (**12 in**) between **Zero Point** designated through clicking on **Step 1** or pressing **<Alt>+<1>** on external keyboard and **End Point** along scale bar attached to flat surface

Upon reaching End Point and clicking on Step 2 or pressing <Alt>+<2> on external keyboard new Encoder Test window appears

## 1

If it's necessary to re-designate **Zero Point** click on **<u>Restart</u>** or press **<Alt>+<R>** on external keyboard
In the Encoder Test window:

- Click on <u>Reset</u> or press <Alt>+<R> on external keyboard to designate local zero point for continuing test
- Click on <u>Yes</u> or press on front panel keyboard or <u>Enter</u> or <<u>Alt>+</u><<u>Y></u> on external keyboard to name the selected encoder – <u>Key in the Encoder Name</u> window appears
- Click on No or press on front panel keyboard or press Esc or <Alt>+<N> on external keyboard to recalibrate the encoder – return to Calibrate Encoder window

Encoder Test	
Encoder Coordinate:	
-3.0 mm	<u>R</u> eset
·	
Click on Yes if the shown coordinate Click on No to recalibrate the Encode	is correct. a.
(Yes)	No

Key in the Encoder Name
MyNewEncoder
~ ! @ # \$ % ^ & * ( ) _ +
Q W E R T Y U I O P { }
A S D F G H J K L : "
Shift         Z         X         C         V         B         N         M         <         >         ?
Del BS
Save Cancel

Upon keying in new Encoder name click on. **ISONIC Encoder Settings** window returns upon

ISONIC Encoder Settings	×
Registered Encoders:	
MyNewEncoder	<u>A</u> dd
	Bonomo
	<u> </u>
	Ca <u>l</u> ibrate
	<u>R</u> emove
<u> </u>	Cancel

To update the registry of **ISONIC 2008** with new encoder data click on the **OK** or press **OK** on front panel keyboard or **Enter** or **Alt>+-Y-** on external keyboard – this will automatically return to **ISONIC 2008 Settings Menu** 

ISONIC Encoder Settings	;	×
Registered <u>E</u> ncoders:		
MyNewEncoder		<u>A</u> dd
		Re <u>n</u> ame
		<u>T</u> est
		Calibrate
		<u>R</u> emove
	ок	Cancel

While running encoder calibration next time:

- □ Click on <u>Add...</u> or press <Alt>+<A> on external keyboard to proceed with next new encoder by the same way as described above
- □ Click on **Rename** or press **<Alt>+<N>** on external keyboard to rename the selected encoder
- □ Click on **Test** or press **<Alt>+<T>** on external keyboard to check the accuracy of selected encoder calibration
- Click on Calibrate or press <Alt>+<L> on external keyboard to recalibrate selected encoder
- □ Click on **Remove** or press **<Alt>+<R>** on external keyboard to remove selected encoder from the registry of **ISONIC 2008**
- Click on the <u>Cancel</u> or press on front panel keyboard or press <u>Esc</u> or <u>Alt>+</u>C> on external keyboard to negate all changes and return to <u>ISONIC 2008 Settings Menu</u>
- Click on the OK or press on front panel keyboard or Enter or <Alt>+<K> on external keyboard to update the registry of ISONIC 2008 and return to ISONIC 2008 Settings Menu

# 9. Miscellaneous

### 9.1. International Settings



#### 9.1.1. Language

	1 Language     Image: Constraint of the second	
In the <b>International Settings</b> scr keyboard	een clicks on or press 1 on front	panel keyboard or <b>F1</b> on external
	ISONIC Language Selection	
	English Deutsch	
	ISONIC Language English	
Select language then click on		

Standard languages of **ISONIC 2008** ate English and German. Other languages are available upon request

### 9.1.2. Metric and Imperial Units

	1 Language	
	2 Measurement Unit 3 Back	
In the <b>International Settings</b> scr keyboard	een click on or press 2 on front	panel keyboard or <b>F2</b> on external
	Measurement Unit:	
	1 O Metric	
	2 O Imperial	
	Save Cancel	
Select measurement units then cli	ick on	

#### 9.2. Instrument Settings



### 9.2.1. Firing Mode

		1 Firing Mode		
	(	2 Zero Calibration		
	(	3 A-Scan Colors		
	(	4 Imaging		
	(	5 Back		
Clicking on Firing Mode or p open simple dialogue for selection	oressing of <b>Firing I</b>	on front pane Mode for Multi Cha	l keyboard <b>nnel</b> inspe	d or <b>F1</b> on external keyboard will ection:
	Fir	ing Mode:		

Firing Mode:				
1 O Parallel				
2 O Sequential				
Save Cancel				

#### 9.2.2. Base Line Zero Calibration

1 Firing Mode	
2 Zero Calibration	R
3 A-Scan Colors	
4 Imaging	
5 Back	

Clicking on **2** callbration or pressing **2** on front panel keyboard or **F2** on external keyboard will open simple dialogue for *zeroing base lines* in **UDS 3-6** channels:

ISO	NIC 200	)8 Zero	Calibra	tion						
	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	1
F .	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
F .	+	+	+	$\rightarrow$	• •	-	+	+	+	-
				unitere produces		uter mappeneate	······	underspile of a	terraprova	enterer
F .	+	+	+	×.	+	Ψ.	+	+	+	-
ł.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-
	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
<b>_</b>										
		<u> </u>								
(	Calibra	ate			Chan	nel 3			Exit	

 ALL PROBE TERMINALS MUST BE FREE FOR ZEROING BASE LINES

#### 9.2.3. A-Scan Color Scheme

1 Firing Mode	
2 Zero Calibration	La la
3 A-Scan Colors	
4 Imaging	
5 Back	

Clicking on **3**A-Scan Colors or pressing **3** on front panel keyboard or **F3** on external keyboard will open simple dialogue for selection of **A-Scan color scheme** for each of 8 **UDS 3-6** pulsing receiving channels:

Select A-Scan Color	
Channel 1	Channel 5
Black	Black
Channel 2	Channel 6
Gray	Gray 💌
Channel 3	Channel 7
Blue	Blue
Channel 4	Channel 8
White	White
Save	Cancel

#### 9.2.4. TOFD and Map Imaging

1 Firing Mode	
2 Zero Calibration	R
3 A-Scan Colors	
4 Imaging	
5 Back	

Clicking on or pressing on front panel keyboard or **F4** on external keyboard will open simple dialogue for selection of **TOFD** image logic and contrast and palette for **Map Strip**:

Imaging Settings		
TOFD Imaging		
Logic	Contrast	
⊙ Negative	O Natural	
	O Soft	
O Positive	⊙ Sharp	
Map Imaging	Map Imaging	
Coloring: Pseud	o 2 💌	
Save	Cancel	
On completion click on Save to activate new settings		
Click on Cancel to negate new settings		

#### **(i)** Natural Contrast TOFD Display

#### Negative

256 brightness levels of **TOFD Map** from absolutely white to absolutely black are distributed for RF signals, which's half waves do vary from minus 100% to plus 100% of A-Scan display height. Positive half wave signals equal or exceeding plus 100% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely black color. Negative half wave signals equal or exceeding minus 100% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely black color. Negative half wave signals equal or exceeding minus 100% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely white color

#### Positive

256 brightness levels of **TOFD Map** from absolutely black to absolutely white are distributed for RF signals, which's half waves do vary from minus 100% to plus 100% of A-Scan display height. Positive half wave signals equal or exceeding plus 100% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely white color. Negative half wave signals equal or exceeding minus 100% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely black color.



#### **(i)** Soft Contrast TOFD Display

#### Negative

256 brightness levels of **TOFD Map** from absolutely white to absolutely black are distributed for RF signals, which's half waves do vary from minus 200% to plus 200% of A-Scan display height. Positive half wave signals equal or exceeding plus 200% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely black color. Negative half wave signals equal or exceeding minus 200% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely black color.

#### Positive

256 brightness levels of **TOFD Map** from absolutely black to absolutely white are distributed for RF signals, which's half waves do vary from minus 200% to plus 200% of A-Scan display height. Positive half wave signals equal or exceeding plus 200% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely white color. Negative half wave signals equal or exceeding minus 200% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely black color.



#### (i) Sharp Contrast TOFD Display

#### Negative

256 brightness levels of **TOFD Map** from absolutely white to absolutely black are distributed for RF signals, which's half waves do vary from minus 50% to plus 50% of A-Scan display height. Positive half wave signals equal or exceeding plus 50% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely black color. Negative half wave signals equal or exceeding minus 50% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely white color

#### Positive

256 brightness levels of **TOFD Map** from absolutely black to absolutely white are distributed for RF signals, which's half waves do vary from minus 50% to plus 50% of A-Scan display height. Positive half wave signals equal or exceeding plus 50% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely white color. Negative half wave signals equal or exceeding minus 50% of A-Scan display height are represented by absolutely black color



### 9.3. Printer Selection

This option is available if there are more than 1 printer drivers installed in ISONIC 2008

	1 Operate	
	2 Postprocessing	
	3 Settings	
	4 Exit To Windows	
	5 Shut Down	
In the ISONIC 2008 Start Screek	en click on or press 3 on	front panel keyboard or <b>F3</b> on external
	1 Instrument	
	2 International	
	3 Encoders	
	4 Printer Selection	
	5 Back	La contraction of the second sec
In the appeared ISONIC 2008 Settings Menu click on or press on front panel keyboard or F4 on external keyboard		
S	elect Printer: 1P LaserJet 6P	
	Save Cance	el 🛛

Select printer then click on

### 9.4. Exit to Windows

	1 Operate		
	2 Postprocessing		
	3 Settings		
	4 Exit To Windows		
	5 Shut Down		
In the <b>ISONIC 2008 Start Screen</b> click on or press on front panel keyboard or <b>F4</b> on external keyboard To return to <b>ISONIC 2008</b> Operation double click on icon <b>ISONIC 2008</b> Operation double click on icon			
<ul> <li>Exit to Windows is required for:</li> <li>Connection to network         <ul> <li>Printing inspection results to network printer</li> <li>Transferring data to / from remote PC</li> </ul> </li> <li>Installing printer driver(s)</li> </ul>			
Quasi-disk management In order to prevent overloading of ISONIC 2008 quasi-disk and memory with data and non ISONIC 2008 software that may affect instrument performance it's not allowed to install non ISONIC 2008 software except drivers noted above. Affecting of instrument performance through installing on non ISONIC 2008 software overant drivers noted obvis is the warranty examption demage.			

### 9.5. Connection to Network

To connect **ISONIC 2008** to local area network using Ethernet connector (refer to paragraph 4.2 of this Operating Manual) and standard Windows rules

### 9.6. External USB Devices

#### 9.6.1. Mouse

Use one of 2 USB Connectors (refer to paragraph 4.2 of this Operating Manual). **ISONIC 2008** founds and registers external USB mouse automatically through standard Windows routine. Microsoft optical mouse is recommended

#### 9.6.2. Keyboard

Use one of 2 USB Connectors (refer to paragraph 4.2 of this Operating Manual). **ISONIC 2008** founds and registers USB keyboard automatically through standard Windows routine. Microsoft keyboard is recommended

#### 9.6.3. Memory Stick (Disk on Key)

Use one of 2 USB Connectors (refer to paragraph 4.2 of this Operating Manual)

**ISONIC 2008** running under Windows XP Embedded founds and registers USB memory stick (disk on key) automatically through standard Windows routine.

#### 9.6.4. Printer

Use one of 2 USB Connectors (refer to paragraph 4.2 of this Operating Manual). Preliminary driver setup is required. To install driver use network connection (refer to paragraph 8.5 of this Operating Manual) or USB memory stick (disk on key) if it's already registered in **ISONIC 2008** 

#### 9.6.5. ISONIC Alarmer

For a variety of manual and automatic inspection applications it may be necessary:

- genrating sound alarm on defect detection
- controlling some external devices, such as sorters, multi-element go/no go display panels, etc
- starting inspection and recording process upon receiving triggering signal from an external device
- etc

A variety of above tasks is resolved by simple **ISONIC Alarmer** (part # SE 554780987), which is interfaced to ISONIC 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008 instrument through USB port



## 1

- **ISONIC Alarmer** may be connected to the instrument at any moment since **ISONIC 2008 Start Screen** became active (refer to paragraph 4.3 of this Operating Manual)
- **ISONIC Alarmer** may be disconnected from the instrument at any moment prior to shut down (refer to paragraph 4.3 of this Operating Manual)

#### **ISONIC Alarmer** includes:

- Internal Speaker, which is switched ON / OF according to alarm logic settings of UDS 3-5 Pulser Receiver in the ISONIC 2005, 2006, 2007 instruments / UDS 3-6 Pulser Receiver of ISONIC 2008 Instrument
- Speaker Volume Control Wheel
- Headphone Connector
- Input / Output Control chip
- 25-pin programmable Input / Output interface



Initially **ISONIC Alarmer** is configured to deliver sound through speaker and headphone connector (standard configuration)

25-pin input / output interface is configured according to the duty book, which is agreed with the customer (optional configuration)

Standard configuration pin-out of 25-pin input / output interface D-Type connector is shown below:



Pin Numbe r	Function
1	Ground
2	Alarm Gate B – Channel 1 (Only Channel for ISONIC 2005, 2006)
3	Alarm Gate B – Channel 3
4	Alarm Gate B – Channel 5
5	Alarm Gate B – Channel 7
6	Alarm Gate A – Channel 1 (Only Channel for ISONIC 2005, 2006)
7	Alarm Gate A – Channel 3
8	Alarm Gate A – Channel 5
9	Alarm Gate A – Channel 7
10	NC
11	NC
12	NC
13	NC
14	Alarm Gate B – Channel 0
15	Alarm Gate B – Channel 2
16	Alarm Gate B – Channel 4
17	Alarm Gate B – Channel 6
18	Alarm Gate A – Channel 0
19	Alarm Gate A – Channel 2
20	Alarm Gate A – Channel 4
21	Alarm Gate A – Channel 6
22	NC
23	NC
24	NC
25	NC

### 9.7. External VGA screen / VGA projector

Connect to appropriate connector (refer to paragraph 4.2 of this Operating Manual) while at least one of 2 devices either **ISONIC 2008** or external screen / projector is switched OFF then switch on one or both devices

### 9.8. Software Upgrade

Refer to http://www.sonotronndt.com/support.htm in the Internet

### 9.9. Charging Battery

Battery of **ISONIC 2008** may be charged while disconnected from the unit. The special charger is required (refer to Chapter 3 of this Operating Manual). Connect charger to the battery as it is shown below



There is **Charge** LED on the charger. While charging the battery this LED emits solid light. **Charge** LED starts flashing upon charge is completed

### **()**

If a battery is new and almost completely discharged then "boiling" effect in the electrolyte may start earlier than battery is fully charged. In order to prevent battery charger stops on detecting boiling "boiling" effect:

- If temperature inside battery does not exceed 60°C deg limit then Charge LED starts flashing for such case it is necessary to disconnect charger from mains for few minutes and to connect it to mains again. The normal charging will continue
- If temperature inside battery exceeds 60°C deg limit then **Temp** LED starts flashing for such case it is necessary to disconnect charger from mains for at least 2 hours and to connect it to mains again. The normal charging will continue

After few charge / discharge cycles battery becomes "trained" and probability of "boiling" effect decreases to almost zero

### 9.10. Silicon Rubber Jacket

Establishing Image:



Push the gray buttons of the handle on both sides, and rotate the handle until it is released:



#### Lift-up and remove the handle:



Place the Silicone Rubber Jacket so that the holes match the ports of the ISONIC machine:





Slip the Silicone Rubber Jacket around the machine until it fits properly and covers all edges:

A view from the back:



Put the handle back in position and twist it until it locks in place:



DONE!



# **10. Dual Channel TOFD preamplifier**

SA 80442 Fixed Gain Dual Channel Preamplifier Package from Sonotron NDT improves long cable connection to ultrasonic probes, which may be required in NDT practice very often. Typical applications are TOFD, Corrosion Detection, and the like implemented through use of probes fitted into the scanner / crawler frame



Technical Data:	
Independent Channels	2
Frequency Band	0.225 MHz at -3 dB
Advanced Low Noise Design	34 nV peak to peak input referred to 20 dB gain / 25 MHz bandwidth
Gain	20 dB
Output Impedance	50 Ω
Output Driving Capacity – Cable Length	≤ 30 m
Terminals	Input 2 X LEMO 00 Output 2 X LEMO 01
Power	4 X Dry Alkaline Batteries AA Size
Flashing LED Indicators	Channel 1 Switch ON Channel 2 Switch ON Low Battery
Housing	Sealed IP 67 Rugged Aluminum Case
Dimensions	62 X 30 X 112 mm (2.44 X 1.18 X 4.4 ")
Weight	320 g (0.7 lbs)